



Alwan

Modern Printing Press

TEAM MEMBERS

SAMEH AHMED

AHMED MOHAMED SAAD

FADY HANA

MAHMOUD ABDAELLA

YOUSSEF MOHAMED



Introduction

- ▶ “Alwan” Printing Press is a medium-sized project launched on January 1, 2024.
- ▶ Built on 1,600 sqm with dedicated production and administration areas.
- ▶ Equipped with modern printing systems to ensure high efficiency and meet diverse customer needs with top quality.



Gab Analysis

- ▶ Met with each department manager to understand their work and identify common challenges.
- ▶ Discussed expectations for the new system (Odoo V18 ERP) to improve efficiency and ease of work.

FIRST: Paper Stock Summary

- ▶ Accurate recording of paper stocks is critical for operations.
- ▶ Paper is purchased by weight for better pricing and availability.
- ▶ Issuing is done in packages, not by weight.
- ▶ Unit conversion may cause human errors affecting stock accuracy.



SECOND: Fixed Assets Management

- ▶ Purchase of assets (computers, printers, POS devices).
- ▶ Temporary storage in warehouses to ensure continuous operations.
- ▶ Automated workflow to manage issuing and reduce human errors.
- ▶ Depreciation starts only after the asset is issued and used.



Accounting: Chart of Accounts

The Chart of Accounts was built based on client requirements.

Main account groups were created for structure only, while active sub-accounts are used for transactions in Odoo.

1- Account Groups :

A	B	C	D
id	code_prefix_end	code_prefix_start_name	
1	1	الأصول	
2	2	الالتزامات	
3	3	حقوق الملكية	
4	4	الإرادات	
5	5	المسؤوليات	
6	9	ميزان الرصيد الائتماني	
7	11	الأصول المتداولة	
8	12	الأصول الثابتة	
9	21	الالتزامات المتداولة	
10	22	الالتزامات غير المتداولة	
11	31	رأس المال	
12	32	جزيئي الشراكاء	
13	33	الإيرادات المضافة	
14	34	إيراح السنن الجارية	
15	41	أورادات البيانات	
16	415	أبرد انتظار بيع	
17	42	أبرد انتظار الآخرين	
18	51	مصرفوفات تشكيلية	
19	52	مصرفوفات إدارية و عمومية	
20	53	مصرفوفات تمويلية	
21	54	مصرفوفات الأداء	
22	111	التنمية و ما في حكمها	
23	112	نعم ذات حلقة مدينية	
24	113	المفخرون	
25	114	المصروفات المدورة	
26	115	ضرورية التحويلات	
27	116	حسابات أصول وسيطة	
28	121	حسابات الأصول الدائنة	
29	122	حسابات مجمع الأداء	
30	211	نعم ذات حلقة دائنة	
31	212	ضرورية البيانات	
32	213	حسابات التزامات وسيطة	
33	214	مصرفوفات مستحقة	

Code Prefix Start	Code Prefix End	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1	الأصول
<input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	الأصول المتداولة
<input type="checkbox"/> 111	111	التنمية و ما في حكمها
<input type="checkbox"/> 1111	1111	المدندون
<input type="checkbox"/> 11112	11112	تهدى مشترىات
<input type="checkbox"/> 1112	1112	البنوك
<input type="checkbox"/> 11120	11120	البنك الأجنبي
<input type="checkbox"/> 11121	11121	بنك مصر
<input type="checkbox"/> 1113	1113	خزن نفاذ البيع
<input type="checkbox"/> 11131	11131	نفاذ بيع التجزير فرع المصمك
<input type="checkbox"/> 112	112	نعم ذات حلقة مدينية
<input type="checkbox"/> 1120	1120	التجارة
<input type="checkbox"/> 1122	1122	سلف التعاملين

odoo

2- Chart of Accounts :

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
2 asset_cash (10)														
3	Cash	10500001												
4	الخزينة الرئيسية		11110001											
5	خزينة المصنع			11110002										
6	اسم الموقف صاحب المددة				11112001									
7	البنك الاهلي (جنيه)					11120001								
8	البنك الاهلي (دولار)						11120002							
9	حساب فرعى الاطي نفط طنطا القاهره							11120101						
10	بنك مصر (جنيه)								11121001					
11	بنك مصر (دولار)									11121002				
12	خزينة CH1 نفط طنطا (60CT)										11131001			
13 asset_current (18)														
14	WH tax Advance with Customers -													
15	On behalf of my company	09999005												
16	مخازن خامات اولية الطباعة		11310001											
17	مخزون زم لوى			11320002										
18	مخزون المواد الكيميائية وصيغة و كهرباء				11330001									
19	مخزون الملابس					11330002								
20	مخزون قطع غيار مكبات الطبع البجين						11340001							
21	مخزون قطع غيار الكمبوبتر							11340003						
22	مخزون قطع غيار الادوات								11340004					
23	مخزون قطع غيار الالات والعد									11340005				
24	مخزون قطع غيار مكبات التجفيف										11340006			
25	مخزن الاتصال التم											11361001		

New Import Chart of Accounts					
	Code	Account Name	Type	Group	Allow Reconciliati...
All					
0					
1	11110001	الخزينة الرئيسية	Bank and Cash	1111	
2	11110002	خزينة المصنع	Bank and Cash	1111	
3	11112001	اسم الموقف صاحب المددة	Bank and Cash	11112	
4	11120001	البنك الاهلي (جنيه)	Bank and Cash	11120	Operating Activities Financing Activities Investing & Extraordinary Activities
5	11120002	البنك الاهلي (دولار)	Bank and Cash	11120	
6	11120101	حساب فرعى الاطي نفط طنطا القاهره	Bank and Cash	11120	
7	11121001	بنك مصر (جنيه)	Bank and Cash	11121	
8	11121002	بنك مصر (دولار)	Bank and Cash	11121	
9	11131001	خزينة CH1 نفط طنطا (60CT)	Bank and Cash	11131	
10	11200003	حساب اعتماد مطابق	Receivable	1120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	11200004	حساب اعتماد ايجاب	Receivable	1120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	11200005	عملاء نفط طنطا	Receivable	1120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

odoo

3- Tree Structure Display

The hierarchical structure was applied in both the Trial Balance and the Budget reports for clearer financial tracking

The screenshot displays two side-by-side Odoo Accounting reports illustrating the application of a hierarchical tree structure for financial tracking.

Trial Balance Report (Left):

This report shows the initial balance, April 2025 activity, and end balance for various account categories. The tree structure is visible in the account codes, such as 'الاصول 1' (Assets 1) which branches into 'Bank and Cash Accounts' and 'Receivables'.

	Initial Balance		Apr 2025		End Balance	
	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit
الاصول 1	27,727,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,727,965.00	0.00
الاصول المداربة 11	14,957,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,957,965.00	0.00
النفقة و ما ذكر حكمها 111	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
الصادر 1111	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
النفقة ائتمانية 11110001	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
نفقات دالة مالية 112	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
المدخر 113	12,957,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,957,965.00	0.00
الاصول المالية 12	12,770,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,770,000.00	0.00
الالتزامات 2	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
الالتزامات المداربة 21	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
نفقات عامة دائنة 211	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
مودعين عاملين 2111	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
حساب المؤردين العاملين 21110001	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total	0.00	14,911,067.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,911,067.00

Balance Sheet Report (Right):

This report provides a detailed breakdown of assets and liabilities as of April 28, 2025. The tree structure is clearly visible in the account codes, such as 'Current Assets' and 'Liabilities'.

	As of 28/04/2025	Balance
Current Assets	14,957,965.00	
Bank and Cash Accounts	1,000,000.00	
Receivables	1,000,000.00	
الاصول 1	1,000,000.00	
الاصول المداربة 11	1,000,000.00	
نفقات دالة مالية 112	1,000,000.00	
الاصول 1	1,000,000.00	
حساب العلاوه عاملين 11200003	1,000,000.00	
Current Assets	12,957,965.00	
Receivables	12,957,965.00	
Prepayments	0.00	
Plus Fixed Assets	12,770,000.00	
الاصول 1	12,770,000.00	
Plus Non-current Assets	0.00	
LIABILITIES	11,515,000.00	
Current Liabilities	11,515,000.00	
Current Liabilities	0.00	
مودعات اصحاب المصلحة 9	0.00	

4- Taxes Settings

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New Taxes

ضربيه القيمه المضافة 14 % مشتريات

Tax Name ?	ضربيه القيمه المضافة 14 % مشتريات	Tax Type ?	Purchases
Tax Computation ?	Percentage	Tax Scope ?	
Active ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ETA Code (Egypt) ?	T1 - V009 - General Item sales
		Amount ?	14.0000 %
<input type="button" value="Definition"/> <input type="button" value="Advanced Options"/>			
Label on Invoices ?	VAT 14%	Included in Price ?	Default
Description ?		Affect Base of Subsequent Taxes ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tax Group ?	VAT 14%	Base Affected by Previous Taxes ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Include in Analytic Cost ?	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Country ?	Egypt		
Legal Notes ?			

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New Taxes خضيرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات

Tax Name ?	خضيرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات	Tax Type ?	Sales
Tax Computation ?	Percentage	Tax Scope ?	
Active ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ETA Code (Egypt) ?	T1 - V009 - General Item sales
		Amount ?	14.0000 %
<input type="button" value="Definition"/> <input type="button" value="Advanced Options"/>			
Label on Invoices ?	VAT 14%	Included in Price ?	Default
Description ?		Affect Base of Subsequent Taxes ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tax Group ?	VAT 14%	Base Affected by Previous Taxes ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Include in Analytic Cost ?	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Country ?	Egypt		
Legal Notes ?			

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

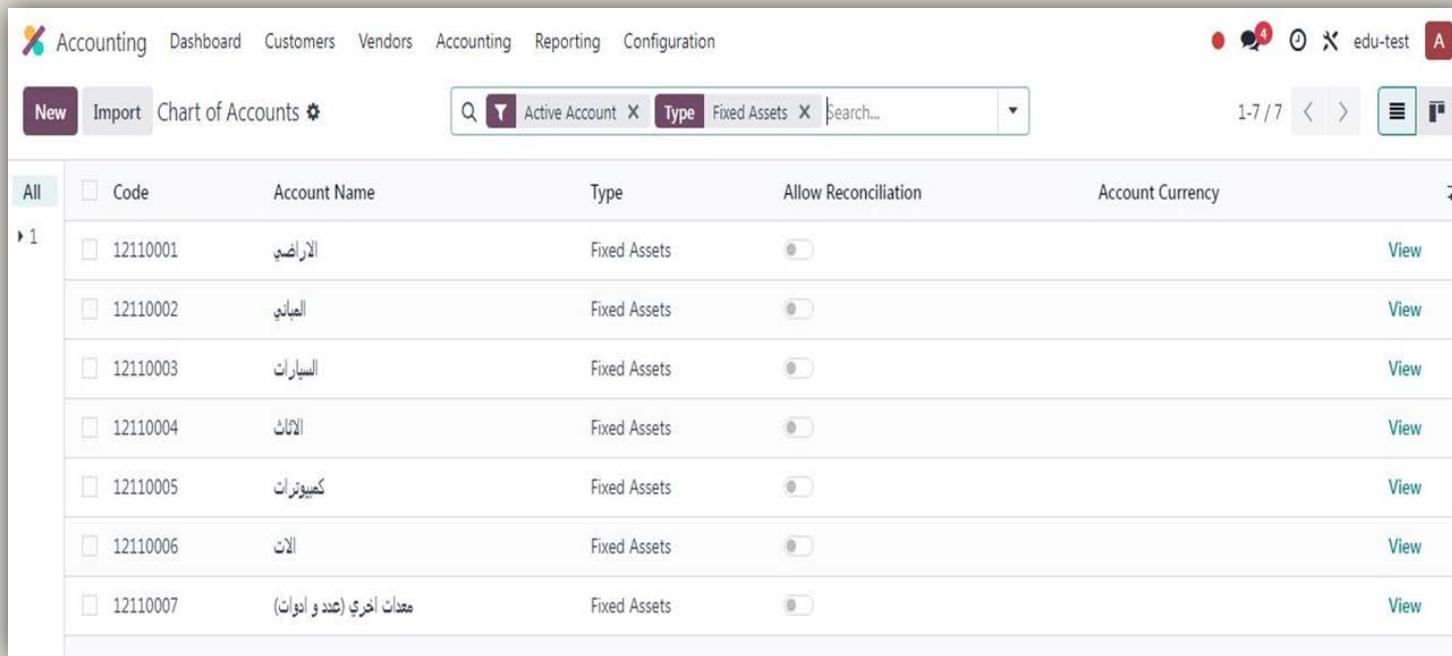
Pending Activation

New Taxes / خضيرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات VAT 14%

Name ?	VAT 14%	Tax Payable Account ?	خضيرية القيمة المضافة المستحقة مدين 11610006
Country ?	Egypt	Tax Receivable Account ?	خضيرية القيمة المضافة المستحقة دانى 21410002
Sequence ?	10	Tax Advance Account ?	
Label on PoS Receipts ?		Preceding Subtotal ?	

Accounting: Asset Creation

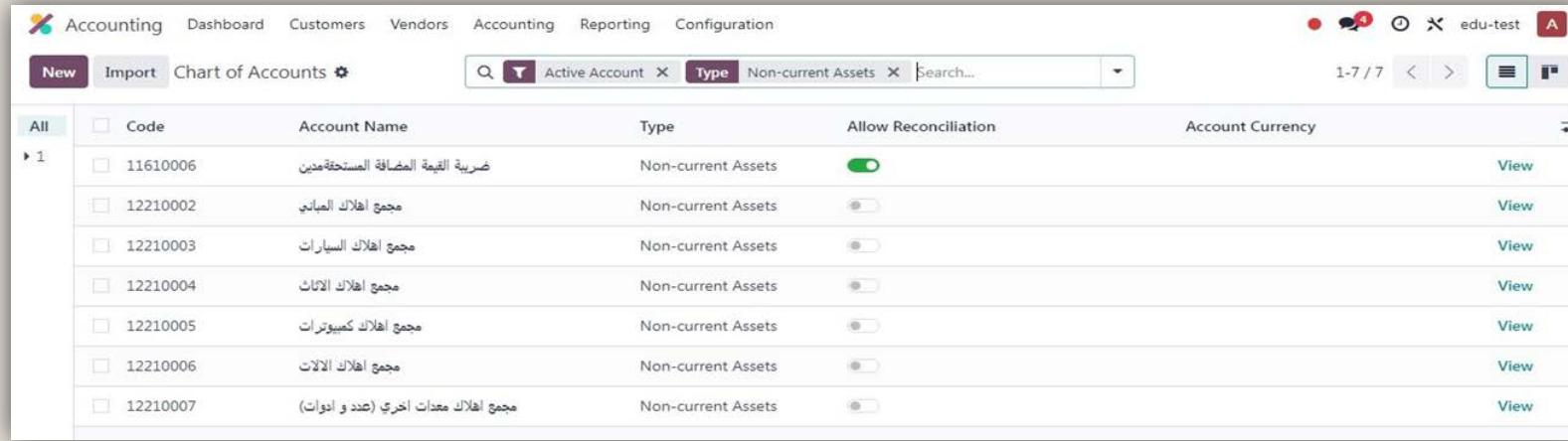
1- A group of asset accounts was created in the printing press chart of accounts (Fixed Assets), including 7 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon for 'edu-test'. The main search bar filters by 'Active Account' and 'Type: Fixed Assets'. The table below lists seven fixed asset accounts, each with a checkbox, code, name in English and Arabic, type, reconciliation status, and currency.

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency	Actions
1	12110001	الاراضي	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110002	المباني	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110003	السيارات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110004	الات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110005	كمبيوترات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110006	الان	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110007	معدات اخرى (مدد و ادوات)	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View

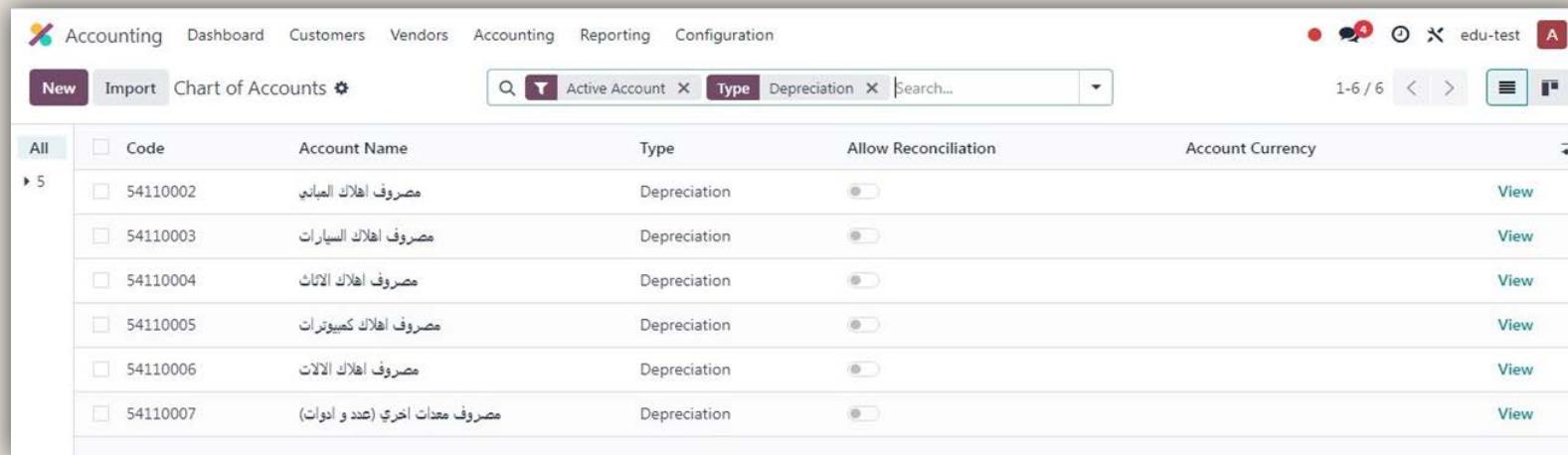
2- A group of accumulated depreciation accounts was created in the chart of accounts, including 6 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts. The search bar at the top is set to 'Type: Non-current Assets'. The table lists the following accounts:

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency	View
1	11610006	ضريبة القيمة المضافة المستحقة مدين	Non-current Assets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210002	مجموع اهلاك المباني	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210003	مجموع اهلاك السيارات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210004	مجموع اهلاك الآلات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210005	مجموع اهلاك كمبيوترات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210006	مجموع اهلاك الآلات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12210007	مجموع اهلاك معدات اخرى (عدد و ادوات)	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View

3- A group of depreciation expense accounts was created for the current accounting period, including 6 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts. The search bar at the top is set to 'Type: Depreciation'. The table lists the following accounts:

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency	View
5	54110002	مصرفوف اهلاك المباني	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	54110003	مصرفوف اهلاك السيارات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	54110004	مصرفوف اهلاك الآلات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	54110005	مصرفوف اهلاك كمبيوترات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	54110006	مصرفوف اهلاك الآلات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	54110007	مصرفوف معدات اخرى (عدد و ادوات)	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>		View

9- Creation of the opening journal entry for assets and general accounts:

Microsoft Excel - القيد الافتتاحي

Reference	Journal Items/Label	Journal Items/Account	Partner	Company Currency	Journal Items/Amount in	Journal Items/Debit	Journal Items/Credit
1	الرصيد الافتتاحي - اراضي	12110001		EGP	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	
2	الرصيد الافتتاحي - مبني (المباني)	12110001		EGP	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	
3	الرصيد الافتتاحي - امبي اندرة	12110001		EGP	1800000	1800000	
5	الرصيد الافتتاحي - مكتبة مبدعة ليفت هيلبريج 4 لون	12110006		EGP	2000000	2000000	
6	الرصيد الافتتاحي - مكتبة غطاء ليفت هيلبريج 2 لون	12110006		EGP	500000	500000	
7	الرصيد الافتتاحي - مكتبة XEROX	12110006	XEROX	ECP	1200000	1200000	
8	الرصيد الافتتاحي - سارة نصف تكل شفرولي	12110003		ECP	700000	700000	
9	الرصيد الافتتاحي - سارة نصف تكل شفرولي	12110003		ECP	700000	700000	
10	الرصيد الافتتاحي - سارة بعل سوري (شترن)	12110003		ECP	150000	150000	
11	الرصيد الافتتاحي - ميكرواصن توتوك للمعدسين وعمل	12110003		ECP	500000	500000	
12	الرصيد الافتتاحي - ميكرواصن توتوك للمعدسين وعمل	12110003		ECP	500000	500000	
13	الرصيد الافتتاحي - ميكرواصن توتوك الازار	12110004		ECP	100000	100000	
14	الرصيد الافتتاحي - ثالت مدنى (تجهيزات مدارس)	12110004		ECP	80000	80000	
15	الرصيد الافتتاحي - اجهزة كمبيوتر عدد 12	12110005		ECP	240000	240000	
16	الرصيد الافتتاحي - جهاز سيرفر - ضبطية - سكانر - ذكاء	12110005		ECP	100000	100000	
17	الرصيد الافتتاحي - معدات اخرى	12110007		ECP	100000	100000	
18	الرصيد الافتتاحي - محفزون الخاتم الالي	9999999		ECP	11442965	11442965	
19	الرصيد الافتتاحي - طباعة ارضية	11110001		ECP	1000000	1000000	
20	الرصيد الافتتاحي - معدات المطبخ	11200003		ECP	1000000	1000000	
21	الرصيد الافتتاحي - راس المال	31110001		ECP	-1000000	1000000	
22	الرصيد الافتتاحي - جاري الشيك	32110001		ECP	-2500000	2500000	
23	الرصيد الافتتاحي - المؤخرن المطلوب	21110001		ECP	-1000000	1000000	
24	الرصيد الافتتاحي - الارباح المحكرة	33110001		ECP	-3712965	3712965	
25							
26							

edu-Alwan For printing and publishing A

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Import Test Load Data File Cancel Journal Entries Import a File

Data to import

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Date	Date	x
Journal	Journal	x
Reference	Ab Reference	x
Journal Items/Label	Ab Journal Items / Label	x
Journal Items/Account	12110001 Journal Items / Account	x
Partner	Partner	x

Help

Go to Import FAQ

New

Journal Entries

OpenP/2024/12/0148 ...ية للاصول والحسابات العامة)

4 / 80



Reverse Entry

Reset to Draft

OpenP/2024/12/0148

Reference الارصدة الافتتاحية للاصول والحسابات العامة

Accounting Date 31/12/2024

Journal

الارصدة الافتتاحية

Journal Items

Other Info

Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distribut...	Amount in Cur...	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - اراضي		1,600,000.00 LE	EGP	1,600,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	Muhammad
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - مبني المطبعة		2,500,000.00 LE	EGP	2,500,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - مبني الادارة		1,800,000.00 LE	EGP	1,800,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110006		الرصيد الافتتاحي - ماكينة طباعة اوشت هيلبرج 4 لون		2,000,000.00 LE	EGP	2,000,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110006		الرصيد الافتتاحي - ماكينة طباعة اوشت هيلبرج 2 لون		500,000.00 LE	EGP	500,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	

10- Balance of the trial balance after the first period upload:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon for 'edu-Alwan'. Below the navigation is a toolbar with PDF, XLSX, and Trial Balance buttons, along with search and date selection fields for 'Apr 2025' and 'All Journals'. A message at the top states, 'There are unposted Journal Entries prior or included in this period.' The main content is a table titled 'Trial Balance' with columns for Initial Balance, Apr 2025, and End Balance, further divided into Debit and Credit.

	Initial Balance		Apr 2025		End Balance	
	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit
الاصل 1	26,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,212,965.00	0.00
الالتزامات 2	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
حقوق الملكية 3	0.00	16,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,212,965.00
ميزان الرصيد لافتتاحي 9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	26,212,965.00	26,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	26,212,965.00	26,212,965.00

11- Opening balance of the balance sheet:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a notification badge for 24 updates. The reporting section is active, with filters set to 'As of 01/01/2025', 'All Journals', and 'In .LE'. The main content is a detailed balance sheet table.

ASSETS		26,212,965.00	ⓘ
Current Assets		13,442,965.00	ⓘ
›	Bank and Cash Accounts	1,000,000.00	ⓘ
›	Receivables	1,000,000.00	ⓘ
›	Current Assets	11,442,965.00	ⓘ
	Prepayments	0.00	ⓘ
▼	Plus Fixed Assets	12,770,000.00	ⓘ
▼	1 الاصول	12,770,000.00	ⓘ
▼	12 الاصول الثابتة	12,770,000.00	ⓘ
▼	121 حسابات الاصول الثابتة	12,770,000.00	ⓘ
	12110001 الاراضي	5,900,000.00	ⓘ
	12110003 السيارات	2,550,000.00	ⓘ

12- Client requested to retain fixed assets (computers, POS devices) via Purchase, with the following:

- Asset purchase appears in the Accounting application's Assets screen.
- Track asset by Serial number.
- Monitor cost via Valuation by Lot/Serial number.

The following workflow was created:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a search bar shows 'Products hp laptop 15'. The main area displays a product card for 'hp laptop 15'. The product card includes a star icon, the name 'hp laptop 15', and a small image of the laptop. Below the name, there are four tabs: Sales (selected), Purchase, Point of Sale, and Expenses. The General Information tab is active, showing details like Product Type (Goods), Sales Price (1.00 LE per Units), Cost (10.000.00 LE per Units), and Category (All /). There are also sections for Sales Taxes (14% VAT), Purchase Taxes (14% VAT), and Reference. Under the 'Valuation by Lot/Serial number' section, a checkbox is checked. The right side of the screen shows a sidebar with 'Pending Activation' status, a user profile for 'samch marzuq', and a message log. A green notification at the bottom right says 'Product created'.

Inventory Overview Products Reporting Configuration

New Products / hp laptop 15

All / مخازن الأصول

Category: مخازن الأصول

Parent Category: All

LOGISTICS

Routos: Costing Method: Average Cost (AVCO)

Force Removal Strategy: Inventory Valuation: Automated

Reserve Packagings: Reserve Only Full Packagings

Reserve Partial Packagings

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES

Price Difference Account: 41110001 اجزاء اصول

Income Account: 41110001 اجزاء اصول

Expense Account: 11610009 مراجعة حركة اصول

Downpayment Account: 51110001 تكاليف المدفوعة المقدمة

Stock Valuation Account: 12120001 مخازن الأصول التي تأثر بالمدفوعات

Stock Journal: Inventory Valuations

Stock Input Account: 11610009 مراجعة حركة اصول

Stock Output Account: 51110001 تكاليف المدفوعة المقدمة

Production Account: 11610005 مراجعة انتاج تحت التفصيل (المدفوعات المتصرف بها)

ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations

Pending Activation: edu-test | 2025

Products Putaway Rules

Send message Log note

Today

samih marzuq Today at 6:28 PM • 21310001 مراجعة حركة اصول 11610009 → مراجعة المشتريات (وزاد المدفوع) (Expense Account)

samih marzuq Today at 7:51 PM • Product Category created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New P00001

Vendor Bills: 1 | Receipt: 1

Create Bill Unlock

RFQ RFQ Sent Purchase Order Locked

Send message Log note Activities

Today

samih marzuq Today at 6:28 PM • RFQ → Locked (Status)

samih marzuq Today at 7:51 PM • Purchase Order created

Purchase Order

PO0001

Vendor: T.GAL Confirmation Date: 21/04/2025 20:28:25

Vendor Reference: Expected Arrival: 21/04/2025 20:19:19

Agreement: Deliver To: 6 October: Receipts

Currency: EGP Arrival: 21/04/2025 20:29:06

Project:

Products	Other Information	Alternatives
hp laptop 15	Quantity: 4,000 Received: 4,000 Billed UoM: 4,000 Units	Unit Price: 10,000.00 EGP Taxes: 5,600.00 LE Amount: 40,000.00 LE

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: 40,000.00 LE
VAT 14%: 5,600.00 LE
Total: 45,600.00 LE

odoo

- The Assets mark appears automatically once the supplier invoice is created.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs: Purchase, Orders, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation bar, the main title is "Requests for Quotation / P00001 BILL/2025/04/0001". On the right side of the header, there are several status indicators: Pending Activation (red dot), 2 messages, 3 notifications, and user info for "edu-test" and "sameh marzuq".

The main content area is titled "Vendor Bill" and displays the reference "BILL/2025/04/0001". It includes fields for Vendor (T.GAL), Bill Date (21/04/2025), Accounting Date (21/04/2025), Payment Reference (Use Bill Reference), Recipient Bank, Due Date (21/04/2025), Journal (Vendor Bills), and Currency (EGP).

The "Invoice Lines" section lists one item: "hp laptop 15" with a quantity of 4.000 Units, a price of 10.000.00, and taxes of 4.000.00 LE, totaling 45,600.00 LE.

The "Terms and Conditions" section shows the breakdown of the total amount: Untaxed Amount (40,000.00 LE), VAT 14% (5,600.00 LE), and Total (45,600.00 LE). The "Amount Due" is also listed as 45,600.00 LE.

On the right side of the screen, there is a sidebar titled "Today" showing a history of recent activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 8:57 PM • Draft → Posted (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:57 PM • Posted → Draft (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:57 PM A document linked to hp laptop 15 has been deleted: hp laptop 15
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:31 PM • Draft → Posted (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:30 PM • Posted → Draft (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:30 PM • No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Number)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:30 PM This vendor bill has been created from: P00001
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:30 PM Vendor Bill Created

To complete the above workflow, **two operation types** were created in the Inventory system to organize asset movement:

- 1- Asst Computer Out – When assets are issued from the warehouse.**
- 2- Asst Computer Return – When assets are returned to the warehouse.**

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Operations Types configuration screen. The operation type selected is 'Ass Computer Transfer OUT'. The configuration includes:

- Type of Operation:** Internal Transfer
- Reference Sequence:** 6 October Sequence out ass
- Sequence Prefix:** out ass
- Warehouse:** 6 October
- Reservation Method:** At Confirmation (radio button selected)
- Returns Type:** 6 October: Ass Computer Returns
- Create Backorder:** Ask
- Shipping Policy:** As soon as possible

LOTS/SERIAL NUMBERS

- Create New
- Use Existing ones (checkbox checked)

PACKAGES

- Move Entire Packages

LOCATIONS

- Source Location:** 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location:** Ass Less Computer

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 3 edu-test sameh ma ss2025

PDF XLSX Balance Sheet As of 21/04/2025 Comparison All Journals Analytic Posted Entries In LE

As of 21/04/2025	
	Balance
Receivables	0.00
Current Assets	5,600.00
11510001 موربىة المدفوعات (مترتبات)	5,600.00
Prepayments	0.00
Plus Fixed Assets	40,000.00
11610009 مرآبطة فرق اصول	0.00
12110005 كسبيريات	10,000.00
12120001 مخزن الأصول الثابتة (المعدن)	30,000.00
Plus Non-current Assets	0.00
LIABILITIES	45,600.00
Current Liabilities	45,600.00
Current Liabilities	0.00
Payables	45,600.00
21110001 حساب الموردين والمطهرين	45,600.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities	0.00

Pending Activation 2 3 edu-test sameh ma ss2025

Operations Types / 6 October: Ass Computer Transfer OUT

Operation Type: Ass Computer Returns

General Hardware

Type of Operation: Internal Transfer Returns Type:

Reference Sequence: 6 October Sequence in ass Create Backorder: Ask

Sequence Prefix: in ass Shipping Policy: As soon as possible

Warehouse: 6 October Reservation Method: At Confirmation

Manually Before scheduled date

LOTS/SERIAL NUMBERS PACKAGES

Create New Move Entire Packages

Use Existing ones

LOCATIONS

Source Location: Ass Loss Computer Destination Location: GodWI / Stock (Main)

The accountant activates and starts depreciation for assets issued from the warehouse based on the warehouse release notes.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's Internal Transfers screen. A transfer document titled "6ocWH/out ass/00002" is displayed, showing details like Source Location (6ocWH/Stock (Main)) and Destination Location (Ass Loss Computer). The transfer status is "Ready".

Transfer Details:

- Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc
- Scheduled Date: 21/04/2025 21:44:03
- Operation Type: 6 October: Ass Computer Transfer OUT
- Source Document: e.g. PO0032
- Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location: Ass Loss Computer

Product List:

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit	Serial Numbers
hp laptop 15		1.000	1.000	Units	10001

Actions:

- Operations tab (selected)
- Add a line button
- Put in Pack button (highlighted with a cursor)

Activity Stream:

- sameh marzuq Today at 9:44 PM • Draft → Ready (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:44 PM Transfer created

Header:

- Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration
- New Internal Transfers 6ocWH/out ass/00002
- Moves
- Pending Activation
- edu-test
- sameh marzuq ss2025
- 1 / 1

Footer:

- Send message Log note Activities
- Q, F, Following

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation edu-test samih.marzouq ss2025

New Assets Search... 1-4 / 4

Asset Name	Acquisition Date	Original Value	Method	Book Value	Depreciable Value	Status
hp laptop 15 (1 of 4)	21/04/2025	10,000.00 LE	Straight Line	10,000.00 LE	10,000.00 LE	Draft
hp laptop 15 (2 of 4)	21/04/2025	10,000.00 LE	Straight Line	10,000.00 LE	10,000.00 LE	Draft
hp laptop 15 (3 of 4)	21/04/2025	10,000.00 LE	Straight Line	10,000.00 LE	10,000.00 LE	Draft
hp laptop 15 (4 of 4)	21/04/2025	10,000.00 LE	Straight Line	10,000.00 LE	10,000.00 LE	Draft

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation edu-test samih.marzouq ss2025

New Assets Assets hp laptop 15 (1 of 4) 1 Asset(s) 0 Posted Entries

Modify Depreciation Save as Model Cancel Asset Draft Running Send message Log note Activities

Asset Name: hp laptop 15 (1 of 4)

Asset Depreciation Board Bills

ASSET VALUES

Original Value	10,000.00 LE	Not Depreciable	1.00 LE
Acquisition Date	21/04/2025	Value	
Asset Model	أهلاك - جزء كمبيوتر وآلة حاسوب	Book Value	10,000.00 LE (incl. 9,999.00 LE depreciable)
Asset Group			

DEPRECIATION METHOD

Method	Straight Line	Depreciation Account	12210005 مجمع أهلاك كمبيوترات
Duration	60 Months	Expense Account	54110005 متجرد أهلاك كمبيوترات
Computation	Constant Periods	Journal	الإمدادات
Priorata Date	21/04/2025	Analytic Distribution	

VALUE AT IMPORT

Depreciated Amount	0.00 LE
--------------------	---------

Today samih.marzouq Today at 8:57 PM

- None → Straight Line (Method)
- 0 → 60 (Duration)
- None → Months (Number of Months in a Period)
- None → BILL/2025/04/0001 hp laptop 15 (Journal Items)
- 0.00 LE → 1.00 LE (Not Depreciable Value)

Asset created samih.marzouq Today at 8:57 PM Asset created from invoice: BILL/2025/04/0001

Third: Inventory

- ▶ It is an integrated ERP system that provides a powerful inventory management module that helps track materials and goods in real time.
- ▶ The module is linked to purchasing, manufacturing, sales, and accounting modules, creating an integrated workflow.
- ▶ It is based on the principle of "fully automated control of material flow."

- Upload the Unit of Measure Category

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Unit of Measure Category	Uom	Uom/Type	Uom/Combined Ratio	Uom/Active	Uom/Rounding Precision		
	برميل حبر ٢٠٠	كيلو of Measure	200.00	TRUE	0.010		
		Reference Unit of Measure for this category	1.00	TRUE	0.010		
		Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure	3.00	TRUE	0.010		
packet 70gm 70*100cm 500 sheet		Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	500.00	TRUE	1.000		
		كيلو of Measure	24.50	TRUE	0.001		
		Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	4.00	TRUE	1.000		
		باقى of Measure	2.00	TRUE	1.000		
		Reference Unit of Measure for this category	1.00	TRUE	0.001		
		Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure	40.82	TRUE	0.001		

The screenshot shows the Odoo Import interface for 'Units of Measure Categories'. The 'Data to import' section displays the file '005 Product UoM Categories (uom.xlsx)' and the 'Sheet1' tab. Under 'Advanced', 'Use first row as header' is checked. The 'File Column' and 'Odoo Field' mapping is shown below:

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Unit of Measure Category 200 جم	Unit of Measure Category	
Uom كيلو	Uom / Unit of Measure	
Uom/Type Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	Uom / Type	
Uom/Combined Ratio 200	Uom / Combined Ratio	
Uom/Active true	Uom / Active	
Uom/Rounding Precision 0.01	Uom / Rounding Precision	

The status bar at the top right indicates 'Everything seems valid.' and shows the user 'sameh marzouq'.

- The system will automate purchasing and disbursement using precise unit of measure (UOM) settings.
- Quantities will be entered by weight, with packages defined as sub-units linked to fixed weights or sheet counts.
- Automatic conversion between weight and packages will occur during disbursement based on approved settings.
- This automation will reduce manual conversion errors and ensure warehouse balance accuracy.
- A new UOM has been added to receive paper by ton and convert it into 500, 250, or 125-sheets packages.

Purchase Order

P00002

Confirmation Date: 19/04/2025 17:10:03

Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 17:13:10

Agreement: Ask confirmation

Currency: EGP

Delivery To: 6 October Receipts

Project:

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed UoM	Packaging Q.	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
12101 (التجارة والوكالات التجارية)	1.000	0.000	ج.م.			60,000.00		60,000.00 LE
12101 (التجارة والوكالات التجارية)	1.000	0.000	ج.م.			60,000.00		60,000.00 LE
Total:	2.000	0.000	ج.م.			120,000.00		120,000.00 LE

Add a product | Add a section | Add a note | Catalog

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: 120,000.00 LE
Total: 120,000.00 LE

Purchase Order

P00002

Confirmation Date: 19/04/2025 17:10:03

Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 17:13:10

Agreement: 6 October Receipts

Currency: EGP

Delivery To: 6 October Receipts

Project:

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed UoM	Packaging Q.	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
12101 (التجارة والوكالات التجارية)	1.000	0.992	ج.م.			60,000.00		60,000.00 LE
12101 (التجارة والوكالات التجارية)	1.000	0.998	ج.م.			60,000.00		60,000.00 LE
Total:	2.000	1.990	ج.م.			120,000.00		120,000.00 LE

Add a product | Add a section | Add a note | Catalog

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: 120,000.00 LE
Total: 120,000.00 LE

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 3 edu-test sameh.marzuq sameh2025

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 BILL/2025/04/0001

Purchases P00002

1/1 < >

Pay Credit Note Reset to Draft

Draft **Posted**

Send message Log note Activities

Vendor Bill

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor دلتا للتجارة والتوكيلات التجارية C Egypt

Bill Reference ?

Bill Date ? 19/04/2025
Accounting Date ? 19/04/2025
Payment Reference ? Use Bill Reference
Recipient Bank ?
Due Date ? 19/04/2025
Journal ? Vendor Bills in EGP

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21070] ٧*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*	21310001 مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		0.992	طن	60,000.00		59,520.00 LE
[21101] ٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*+٠٠*	21310001 مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		0.998	طن	60,000.00		59,880.00 LE

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 119,400.00 LE
Total: 119,400.00 LE

Amount Due? : 119,400.00 LE

Today

S sameh.marzuq Today at 5:25 PM

- No → Yes (Checked)
- None → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Number)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

S sameh.marzuq Today at 5:25 PM
This vendor bill has been created from: P00002

S sameh.marzuq Today at 5:25 PM
Vendor Bill Created

- Create Product Categories

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
Display Name	Name	Parent Category	Costing Method	Inventory Valuation	Stock Valuation Account	Stock Journal	Stock Input Account	Stock Output Account	Production Account	Income Account	Expense Account		
1	All	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
2	All	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320002 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
3	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11340004 مخزون قطع غيار الكمبيوتر	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
4	All / 1315	ف.غ كمبيوتر	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11340005 مخزون قطع غيار الاوناش	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
5	All / 1318	ف.غ الاوناش	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320001 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
6	All / 132	رزم ورق كوشيه	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320002 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
7	All / 135	ورق برسنول	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320003 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
8	All / 141	احبار طباعة	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
9	All / 160	زيكات	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
0	All / 191	حزم و ترتيب	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
1	All / 195	تصميم	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
2	All / 2	2	Avg	Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	41110001 ايراد مبيعات		
3	All / 270	مواد كيماوية	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		
4	All / 3	3	All	Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
5	All / PoS	PoS	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11362001 المخزن الرئيسي	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
6	D.P (pos)	D.P (pos)		Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
7													

Export Data

I want to update data (import-compatible export)

Available fields

- ex
- > Expense Account (property_account_expense_categ_id)
External ID (id)
- ✓ Income Account (property_account_income_categ_id)
Income Account/Default Taxes
(property_account_income_categ_id/tax_ids)
- Income Account/Disallowable Expenses Category
(property_account_income_categ_id/disallowed_expenses_categ_id)
- Income Account/Exclude Provision Currency
(property_account_income_categ_id/exclude_provision_currency_id)
- Income Account/External ID
(property_account_income_categ_id/id)
- Income Account/Related Taxes Amount
(property_account_income_categ_id/related_taxes_amount)

Export Format: XLSX CSV

Fields to export

Template: Product Categories

- ◆ Display Name (display_name)
- ◆ Name (name)
- ◆ Parent Category (parent_id)
- ◆ Costing Method (property_cost_method)
- ◆ Inventory Valuation (property_valuation)
- ◆ Stock Valuation Account (property_stock_valuation_account_id)
- ◆ Stock Journal (property_stock_journal)
- ◆ Stock Input Account (property_stock_account_input_categ_id)
- ◆ Stock Output Account (property_stock_account_output_categ_id)
- ◆ Production Account (property_stock_account_production_cost_id)
- ◆ Income Account (property_account_income_categ_id)
- ◆ Expense Account (property_account_expense_categ_id)

Buttons:

- Raise items according to Product Categories, specifying the Cost and Sales Price:

A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
	id	is_favorite	name	default_code	list_price	standard_price	pos_categ_ids	available_in_pos	categ_id	type	is_storable	product_tag_ids	uom_id	image_1920
1	__export__product_template_11		جم طبع اخضر ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21052	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
2	50_9114acaa	False	جم طبع ازرق ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21056	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
3	51_50968b8f	False	جم طبع ابيض ٦٠ سم	21058	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
4	52_6ac81ec6	False	جم طبع اصفر ٦٠ سم	21061	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
5	53_026b7367	False	جم طبع ابيض ٦٠ سم	23061	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
6	58_fa496503	False	جم طبع ابيض ٥٧x٨٢ سم	28081	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
7	55_98b46272	False	جم طبع ابيض ٧٠ سم	21071	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
8	56_fe9b2b41	False	جم طبع ابيض ٨٠ سم	21081	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
9	73_cde91dbe	False	م طبع مستور ٦٠ سم	51204	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		20.00	رزم ٢٥ باكتو
0	62_37b17466	False	ورق مكربن ٧٠x١٠ سم وسط وردي	51304	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
1	67_2952e483	False	ورق مكربن صي خ وردي ٧٠x١٠ سم	51101	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
2	60_35f5a8ec	False	ورق مكربن اصل ابيض ٧٠x١٠ سم	51307	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
3	69_8858e966	False	ورق مكربن صي خ احمر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51302	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
4	66_b7276966	False	ورق مكربن صي خ اخضر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51306	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
5	68_67f275db	False	ورق مكربن صي خ ازرق ٧٠x١٠ سم	51308	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
6	70_af07670	False	ورق مكربن صي خ اصفر ٧٠x٧٠ سم	51207	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
7	64_95fada88	False	ورق مكربن وسط احمر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51202	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
8	61_6de94982	False	ورق مكربن وسط اخضر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51206	1.00	0.00		False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
9	63_b9f83689	False	ورق مكربن وسط ازرق ٧٠x١٠ سم					False	رزم ورق طبع 131	Goods	True		0.00	رزم رزمه
	__export__product_template_11													

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
id	name	default_code	standard_price	list_price	uom_id	categ_id	-i	type	
_export__product_template_1150_9114aca	چم طبع اخضر ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21052	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1151_50968b8f	چم طبع ازرق ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21056	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1152_6ac81ec6	چم طبع اصفر ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21058	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1153_026b7367	چم طبع ابیض ٦٠ سم	21061	280.00	310.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1158_fa496503	چم طبع ابیض ٦٠ سم	23061	280.00	310.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1155_98b46272	چم طبع ابیض ٧٠ سم	21071	290.00	290.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1156_fe9b2b41	چم ابیض ٨٠ سم	21081	300.00	330.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1173_cde91dbe	م م طبع مستوره ٨٠ سم	28081	310.00	340.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1162_37b17466	ورق مکبین ٧٠x١٠ سم وسط وردی	51204	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1167_2952e483	ورق مکبین ٧٠x١٠ سم خ وردی	51304	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1160_35f5a8ec	ورق مکبین اصل ابیض ٧٠x١٠ سم	51101	250.00	380.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1169_8858e966	ورق مکبین می خ احمد ٧٠x١٠ سم	51307	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1166_b7276966	ورق مکبین می خ اخضر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51302	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1168_67f275db	ورق مکبین می خ ازرق ٧٠x١٠ سم	51306	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1170_af0d07670	ورق مکبین می خ اصفر ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	51308	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1164_95fada88	ورق مکبین وسط احمد ٧٠x١٠ سم	51207	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1161_6de94982	ورق مکبین وسط اخضر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51202	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1163_b9f83689	ورق مکبین وسط ازرق ٧٠x١٠ سم	51206	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1165_43974791	ورق مکبین وسط اصفر ٧٠x١٠ سم	51208	270.00	300.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1171_bc175414	چم طبع ابیض ٧٠x١٠ سم	21100	300.00	350.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1157_fd4b08ba	چم طبع ابیض ٧٠x١٠ سم	21101	300.00	350.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1159_589977c8	چم طبع ابیض ٥٧٨٧٨٧٣	23101	300.00	350.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_77_09f641c4	چم طبع ادفو ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	11070	280.00	320.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_77_09f641c3	چم طبع ادفو ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	11070	281.00	321.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1172_8d1ccfc6	چم طبع کریم ٧٠x١٠ سم	21670	282.00	322.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1154_42e426c8	چم طبع مستوره ٧٠x١٠ سم	21070	283.00	323.00	All / 131	زن ورق طبع زرمه	All / 131	Goods	
_export__product_template_1545_24edba36	ACER C D ROM 52X CARD WIRELESS NET	59124200143	400.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	All / 1315	Goods	
_export__product_template_1549_329dd83d	WORK10/100	59124200223	150.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	All / 1315	Goods	
_export__product_template_1553_8641714d	CASE ATX HAND	59124200363	550.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	All / 1315	Goods	
_export__product_template_1547_030c3d1f	CAT 6 UTP 305M	59124200183	400.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	All / 1315	Goods	
_export__product_template_1554_83d413d2	ELEC DISTRIPUTER	59124200383	150.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	All / 1315	Goods	

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Import Test Load Data File Cancel [Products Import a File](#)

Everything seems valid.

Data to import

File Column Odoo Field Comments

Sheet1

Use first row as header

Files to import

Upload your file No file selected Max size per batch: 10 Mb Delay after each batch: 1 seconds

Advanced

Track history during import Allow matching with subfields

Help

[Import Template for Products](#) [Use to import IAO](#)

available_in_pos False Available in POS

category_id All / 131

Point of Sale Category

To import multiple values, separate them by a comma.

product_type Goods Product type

is_storable True Track Inventory

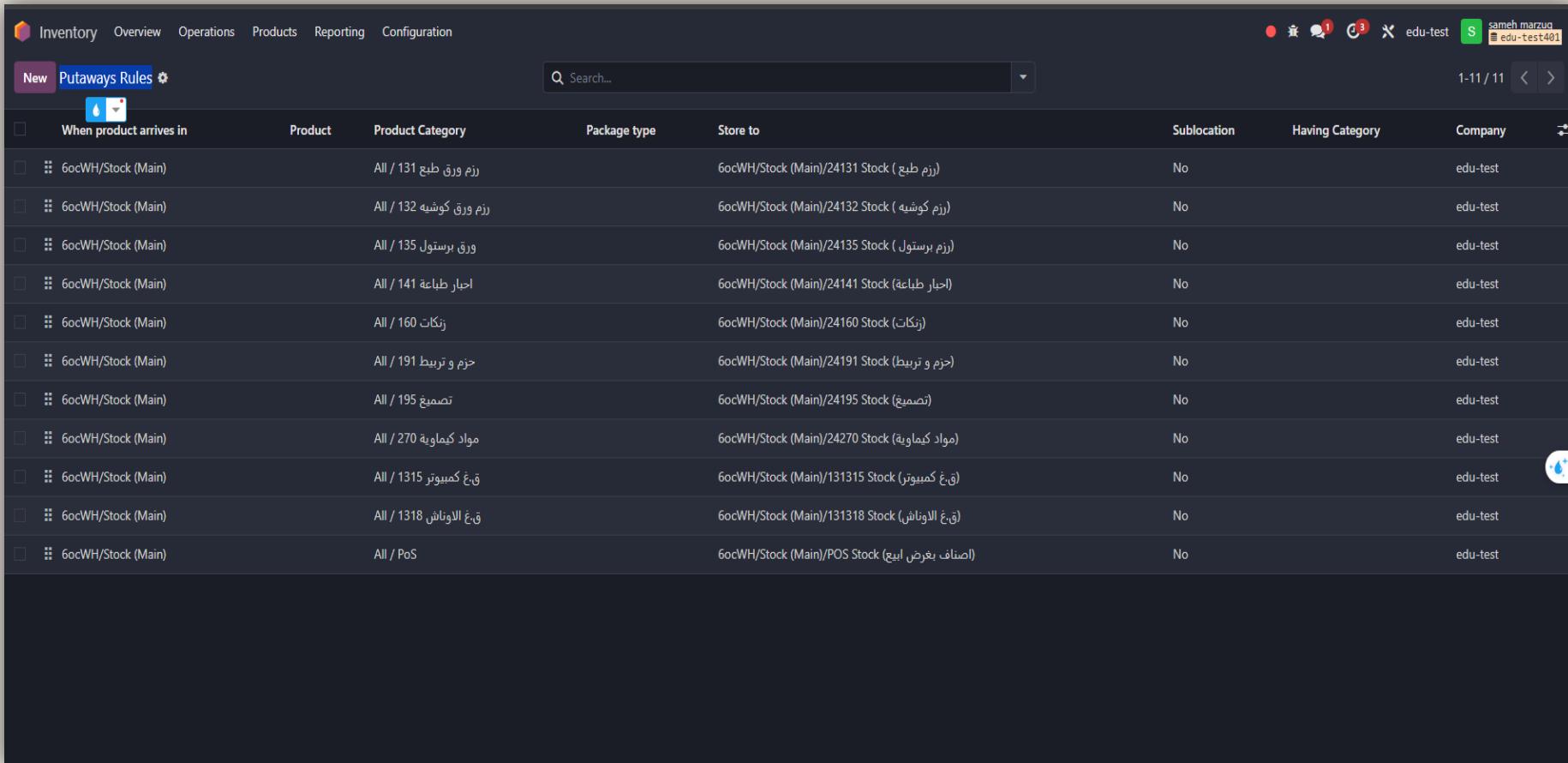
product_tag_ids All Tags

To import multiple values, separate them by a comma.

uom_id All Unit of Measure

Image 1024x1024 Image

- Create Putaway Rules to link each Product Category to each specific location:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's Putaway Rules configuration screen. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The title bar shows "Putaway Rules" with a gear icon and a search bar. The main content area displays a table of 11 putaway rules, each defined by a checkbox, a "When product arrives in" field (containing a location icon and "6ocWH/Stock (Main)"), a "Product" field (with category codes like All / 131 through All / PoS), a "Product Category" column (with Arabic names such as "رزم ورق طبع", "رزم ورق كوشيه", etc.), a "Package type" column, a "Store to" column (listing various stock locations like "6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock" and "6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock"), a "Sublocation" column (all marked as "No"), a "Having Category" column, and a "Company" column (all marked as "edu-test").

<input type="checkbox"/> When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	رزم ورق كوشيه		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (رزم كوشيه)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورق برسنول		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (رزم برسنول)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	ايجار طباعة		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (ايجار طباعة)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	زكبات		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (زنکات)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	حزم و ترتيب		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (حزم و ترتيب)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	تصميم		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصميم)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	ق.خ كمبيوتر		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.خ كمبيوتر)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	ق.خ الالوان		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.خ الالوان)	No		edu-test
<input type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغضون ابيع)	No		edu-test

- Upload The opening inventory balances

A	B	C	D	E	F
Location	Product	Counted Quantity	accounting_date		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ادفو .x70 سم [11070]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع اخضر .x70 سم [21052]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ازرق .x70 سم [21056]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع اصفر .x70 سم [21058]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21061]	110.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع مستورد .x70 سم [21070]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21071]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21081]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21100]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21101]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع كريم .x70 سم [21670]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [23061]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [23101]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	مم طبع مستورد .x70 سم [28081]	80.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين اصل ابيض .x70 سم [51101]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط اخضر .x70 سم [51202]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين .x70 سم وسط وردي [51204]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط ازرق .x70 سم [51206]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط احمر .x70 سم [51207]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط اصفر .x70 سم [51208]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين صي خ اخضر .x70 سم [51302]	50.00	31/12/2024		

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Import Test Load Data File Cancel [Inventory Adjustments](#)
Import a File

Data to import

001_جداول_بيانات_المخزون.xlsx

Sheet: Sheet1

Use first row as header

Batch Import

The file will be imported by batches

Batch limit Start at line

2000 1

Help

[Import Template for Inventory Adjustments](#)

[Go to Import FAQ](#)

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Location	Location LocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (جداول)	<input type="button" value="x"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Product	Product [11070] جداول 100x70	<input type="button" value="x"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Counted Quantity	Counted Quantity 150	<input type="button" value="x"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
accounting_date	Accounting Date 2024-12-31	<input type="button" value="x"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>

Location	Product	Lot/Serial Number	Package	Owner	On Hand Qu...	UoM	Counted Quantity	Difference	Scheduled...	User
All / 131 (25)	نام ورق طبع				1,970.000		1,970.000			
All / 1315 (19)	ق غ كمبيوتر				138.000		138.000			
All / 1318 (17)	ق غ الاوناش				76.000		76.000			
All / 132 (14)	نام ورق كوشيه				2,450.000		2,450.000			
All / 135 (24)	ورق برسول				2,700.000		2,700.000			
All / 141 (12)	أجبار طباعة				1,200.000		1,200.000			
All / 160 (11)	زنكات				2,200.000		2,200.000			
All / 191 (11)	حزم و تربط				350.000		350.000			
All / 195 (8)	تصفيق				545.000		545.000			
All / 270 (9)	مواد كه嫂اوية				595.000		595.000			
All / PoS (8)					2,880.000		2,880.000			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (احمر)				0.000	Units	120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)				0.000	Units	120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)				0.000	Units	120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)				0.000	Units	120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (احمر)	[26004] Bic Pen (احمر)				0.000	Units	600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (ازرق)	[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)				0.000	Units	600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (احمر)	[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)				0.000	Units	600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اسود)	[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)				0.000	Units	600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq

odoo

6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200012] MADUM FAX EXIT.	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	2.000	2.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200013] MADUM FAXEXIT	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200013] KEY BOAR...	0.000 Units	25/04/2025	sameh mar...						
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200042] MOUSE PS...	0.000 Units	25/04/2025	sameh mar...						
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200103] FAN FEAR...	0.000 Units	25/04/2025	sameh mar...						
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200143] ACER C D ROM 52X	0.000 Units	25/04/2025	sameh mar...						
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200173] NET WORK CARD P C E 10/100	0.000 Units	25/04/2025	sameh mar...						
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200183] CAT 6 UTP 305M	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	15.000	15.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200203] MOUSE PAD	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	9.000	9.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200223] CARD WIRELESS NET WORK10/...	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200243] USB CABLE PRINTER	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	5.000	5.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			

Inventory Adjustments											
Location	Product	Lot/Serial N...	Package	Owner	On Hand Qu...	UoM	Counted Qu...	Difference	Scheduled...	User	
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200012] MADUM FAX EXIT.				2.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200013] MADUM FAXEXIT				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200013] KEY BOARD PS2				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200042] MOUSE PS/--USED				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200103] FAN FEAR CPU				6.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200143] ACER C D ROM 52X				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200173] NET WORK CARD P C E 10/100				3.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200183] CAT 6 UTP 305M				15.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200203] MOUSE PAD				9.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200223] CARD WIRELESS NET WORK10/...				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200243] USB CABLE PRINTER				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200303] POWER SUPPLY.				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200313] FAN P4.				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200363] CASE ATX HAND				15.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200383] ELEC DISTRIBUTOR.				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			

odoo

- Set order limit for items

The screenshot shows a dark-themed user interface for Zoho Inventory. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. On the far right of the header are several small icons. Below the header is a toolbar with buttons for Save, Discard, and Replenishment, along with a search bar containing the text "Not Started". The main content area is a table with the following columns: Product, Location, On Hand, Forecast, Route, Min, Max, To Order, and UoM. A single row is visible in the table, showing "6000WH/Stock/M2" in the Location column, and "0.00" in the On Hand, Forecast, Min, Max, and To Order columns. The UoM column is empty. There are also some dropdown arrows next to the location and forecast values.

Product	Location	On Hand	Forecast	Route	Min	Max	To Order	UoM
	6000WH/Stock/M2	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	

B	C	D	E
product_id	location_id	warehouse_id	route_id
[26004] Bic Pen (اخضر)	6OSH/6OSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply
[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)	6OSH/6OSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	Product from edu-test
[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)	6OSH/6OSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply
[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)	6OSH/6OSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	Product from edu-test
[26004] Bic Pen (اخضر)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرض ابيع)	6 October	Buy
[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرض ابيع)	6 October	Buy
[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرض ابيع)	6 October	Buy
[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرض ابيع)	6 October	Buy

[Inventory](#) Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation [2](#) [3](#) [X](#) [edu-test](#) [S](#)

[Import](#) [Test](#) [Load Data File](#) [Cancel](#) [Replenishment](#) Import a file

Data to import

Minimum Inventory Rule (stock.xlsx)

Sheet: Sheet1 Use first row as header

Help [Go to Import FAQ](#)

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
<code>id</code> <code>_export_stock_warehouse_orderpoint_1_14eaaf5</code>	<input type="button" value="External ID"/> External ID	X ▼
<code>product_id</code> <code>[26006] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)</code>	<input type="button" value="Product"/> Product	X ▼
<code>location_id</code> <code>6OOSH/6OOSH Stock</code>	<input type="button" value="Location"/> Location	X ▼
<code>warehouse_id</code> <code>6Octoper Showroom</code>	<input type="button" value="Warehouse"/> Warehouse	X ▼
<code>route_id</code> <code>6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test</code>	<input type="button" value="Route"/> Route	X ▼
<code>trigger</code> <code>Auto</code>	<input type="button" value="Trigger"/> Trigger	X ▼
<code>product_min_qty</code> <code>40</code>	<input type="button" value="Min Quantity"/> Min Quantity	X ▼
<code>product_max_qty</code> <code>120</code>	<input type="button" value="Max Quantity"/> Max Quantity	X ▼

[Inventory](#) Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation [2](#) [3](#) [X](#) [edu-test](#) [S](#)

[New](#) [Replenishment](#) [?](#)

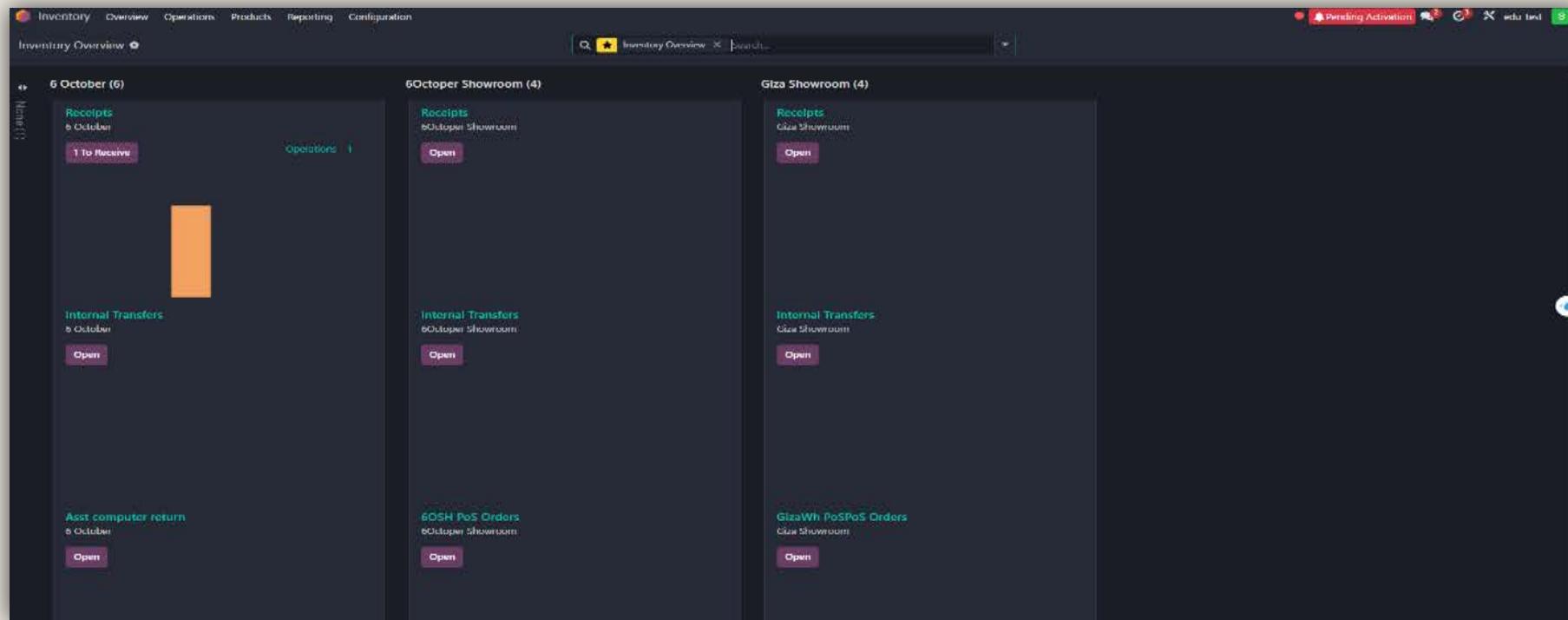
Not Snoozed [X](#) [search...](#)

1-8 / 8 [<](#) [>](#) [grid](#) [list](#)

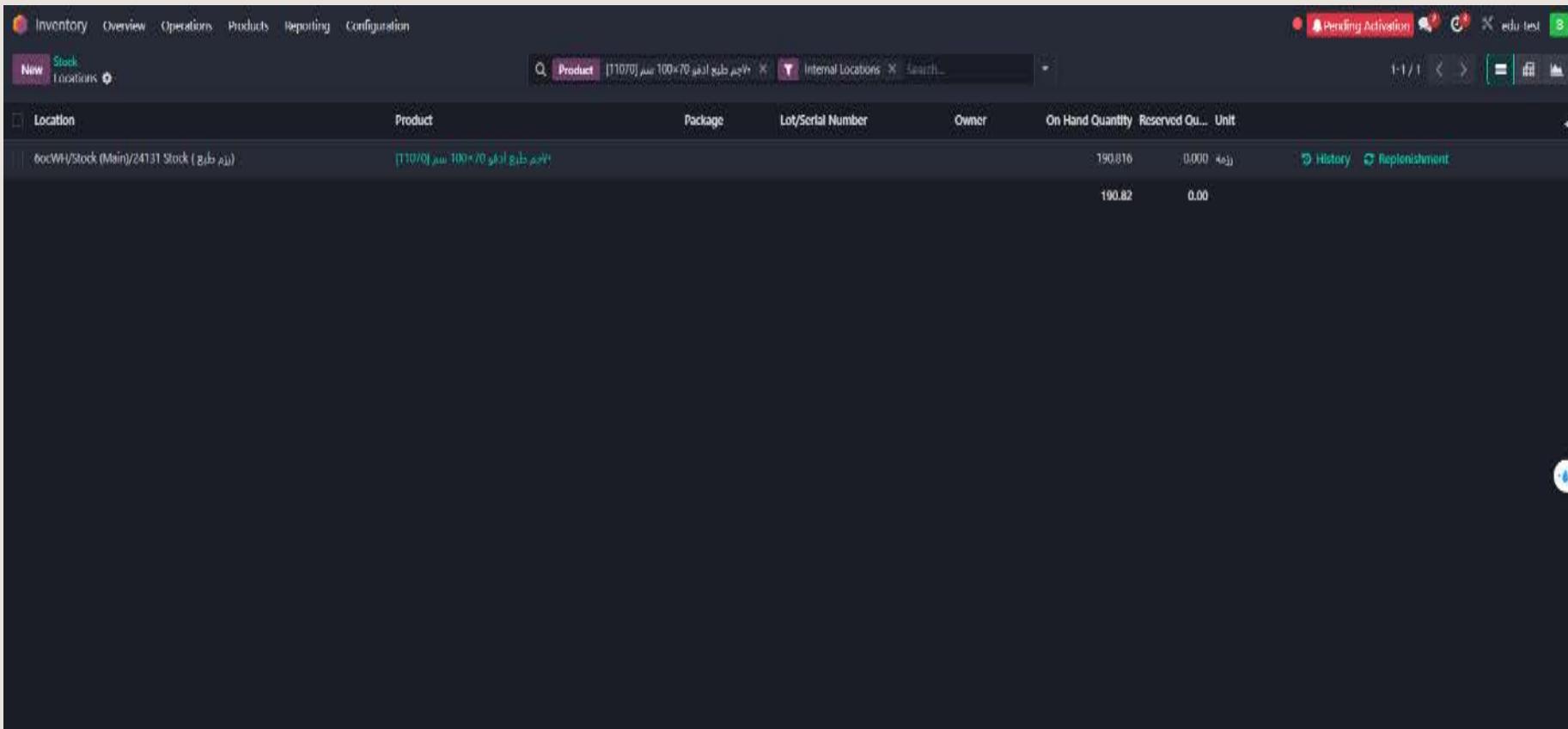
	Product	Location	Warehouse	On Hand	Forecast	Route	Min	Max	To Order	UoM	
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26004] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	i	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26006] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	i	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26007] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	i	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26009] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	i	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26004] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغيرضن ابيع)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	i	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26006] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغيرضن ابيع)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	i	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26007] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغيرضن ابيع)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	i	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
»	<input type="checkbox"/> [26009] Bic Pen (بىچ پن)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغيرضن ابيع)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	i	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units

odoo

- Explaining the main inventory processes and some integrations between applications.
- The receipt process appears with the relevant warehouse keeper when purchasing from the Purchasing app and confirming the purchase order.
- When the order limit is reached, the product is replenished according to the routing in Replenishment.



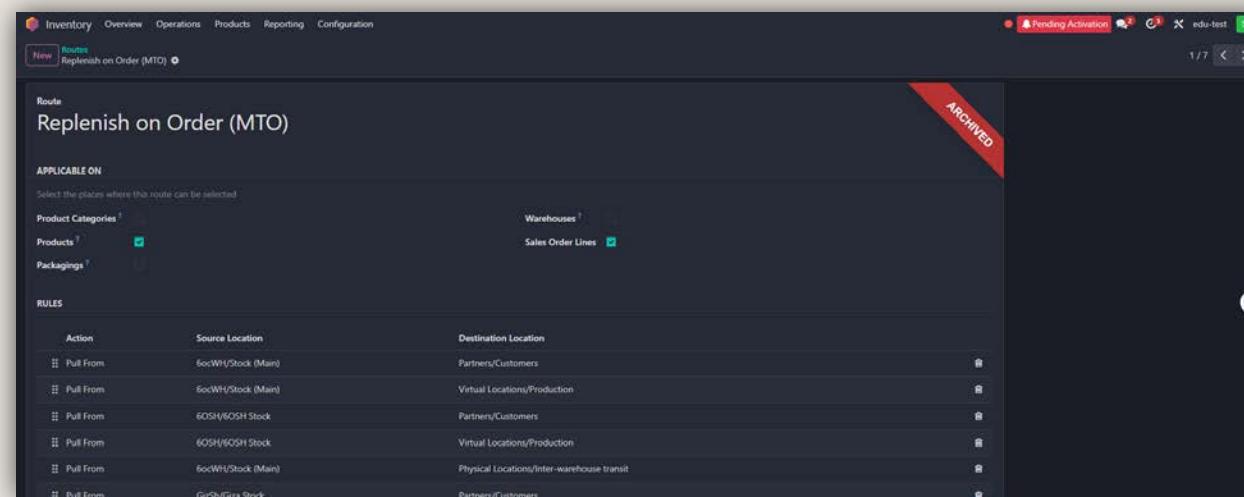
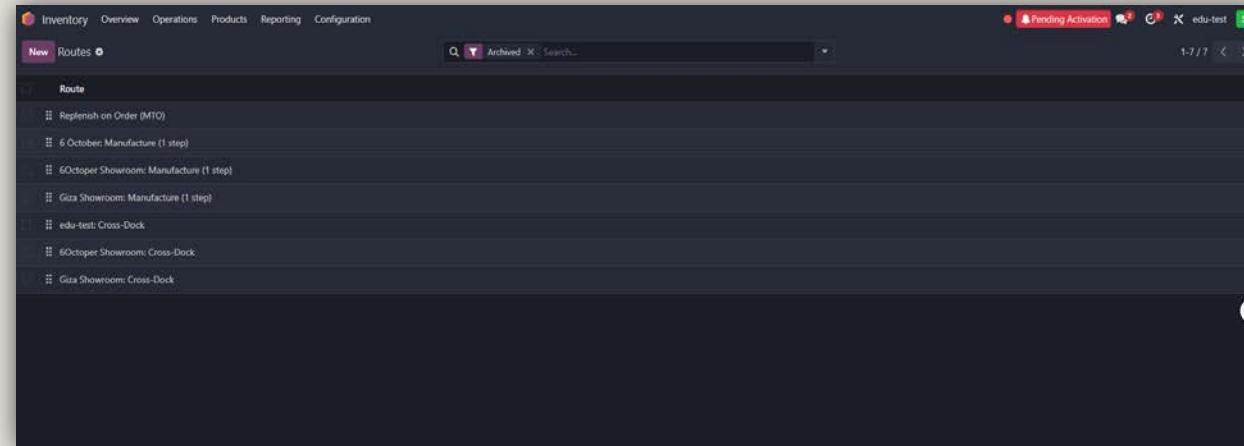
- And ensure that the receiving process was done in the locations set in Putaways Rules to avoid receiving errors.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation bar, there is a search bar with the placeholder "Product" and a dropdown menu for "Internal Locations". On the right side of the header, there are several status indicators and a user profile. The main area displays a table of product stock records. The columns are: Location, Product, Package, Lot/Serial Number, Owner, On Hand Quantity, Reserved Quantity, Unit, History, and Replenishment. One record is visible in the table:

Location	Product	Package	Lot/Serial Number	Owner	On Hand Quantity	Reserved Qu...	Unit	History	Replenishment
60cWF/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (gub µl)	[11070] µl 100x70 µl gub µl				190.816	0.000	µl		

-Delivery also appears when linking the product to the MOT Route to provide the product on demand. After activating it from the Route, the link is done through the product screen.



- To then appear on the product screen

The screenshot shows the Odoo product management interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs like 'Products', 'Stock Locations', 'Moves History', and 'Valuation'. Below the navigation bar, a product card is displayed for a product named 'بریستول وردی ١٦٠ سم ٧٠x١٠٠ سم' (Product ID: [21164]). The card includes sections for 'General Information', 'Attributes & Variants', 'Sales', 'Purchase', 'Inventory', and 'Accounting'. On the left, under 'OPERATIONS', there's a list of routes: '6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test', 'Buy' (checked), 'Replenish on Order (MTO)' (checked), 'Manufacture', and 'Dropship'. A link to 'View Diagram' is also present. On the right, under 'LOGISTICS', there are fields for 'Responsible' (set to 'sameh marzuq'), 'Weight' (0.00 kg), 'Volume' (0.00 m³), 'Customer Lead Time' (0 days), and 'Version' (1). Below this, there's a section for 'PACKAGING' with columns for 'Packaging', 'Package Type', 'Contained Q...', 'Unit of Measure', 'Sales', 'Purchase', and 'Company'. A button 'Add a line' is at the bottom of this section. On the far right, a sidebar shows a message from 'sameh marzuq' dated 'Apr 19, 9:00 PM' stating 'Delivered quantities → Ordered quantities (Invoicing Policy)'. The Odoo logo is visible in the bottom right corner.

Internal transfers between different inventory sectors.

These occur in transfers between different warehouses and their associated operations, such as providing products in warehouses where the product was unavailable, manufacturing operations, or point-of-sale operations, depending on each product and its uses. This process is performed manually or automatically, depending on the product's order limit settings.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Internal Transfers interface. The main title is "6ocWH/INT/00001". Key details include:

- Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc
- Scheduled Date: 24/04/2025 18:11:11
- Source Document: e.g. PO0032
- Operation Type: 6 October: Internal Transfers
- Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location: 6OSH/6OSH Stock

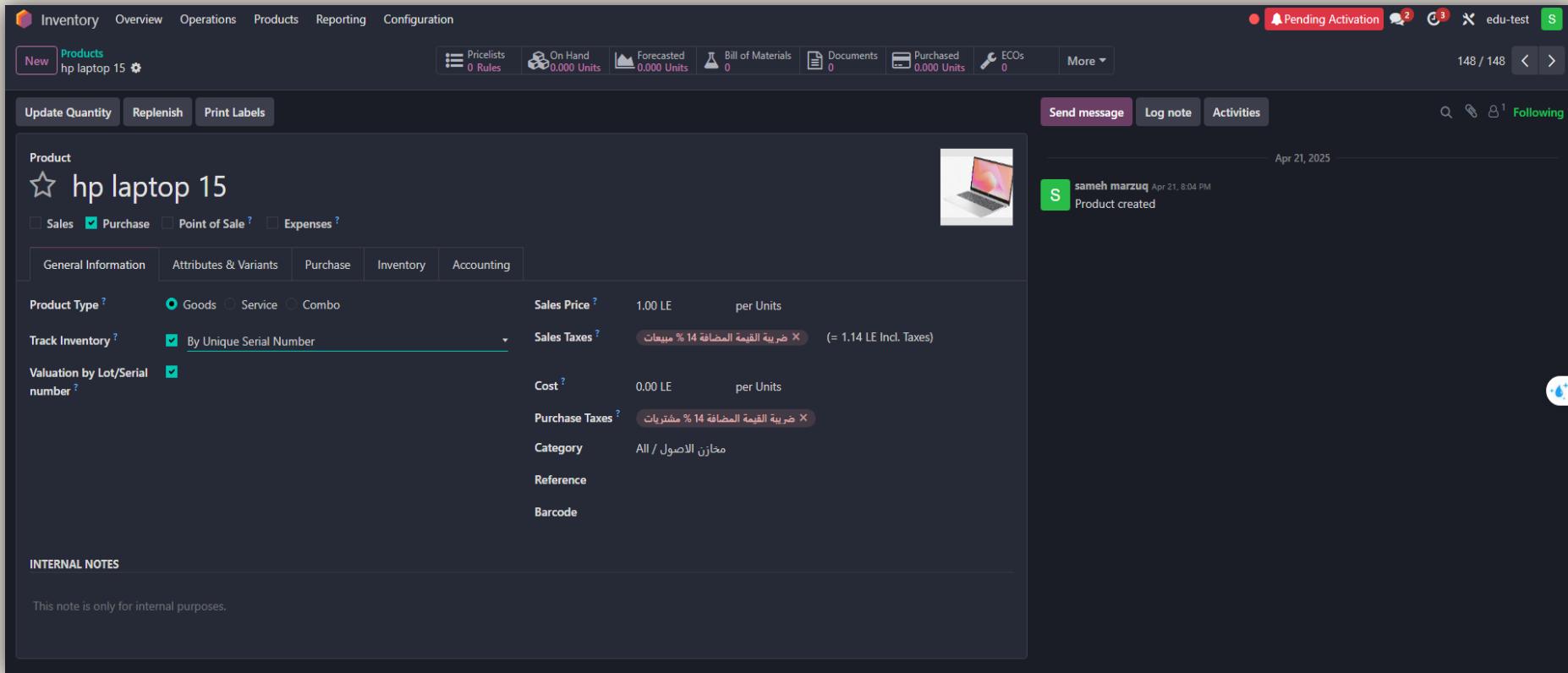
The main table lists four products:

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[26004] Bic Pen (j>24)		60.000	60.000	Units
[26006] Bic Pen (3jj)		60.000	60.000	Units
[26007] Bic Pen (j>>0)		60.000	60.000	Units
[26009] Bic Pen (j>w)		60.000	60.000	Units

Buttons at the bottom include "Add a line" and "Put in Pack". Above the table, there are tabs for "Operations", "Additional Info", and "Note". To the right, a sidebar shows activity logs:

- sameh marzuq Today at 8:12 PM Draft → Ready (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 8:12 PM Transfer created

- **Lots / Serial Numbers** are used for products that need to be tracked, whether they are products used in production processes, such as computers and machines as printing press assets, or final products, such as scientific books and school books, which have an edition number and copyright, and are set from within the product screen, with the challenge of tracking the cost or not.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface for managing products. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The main header displays the product name "hp laptop 15" and various inventory metrics: Pricelists (0 Rules), On Hand (0.000 Units), Forecasted (0.000 Units), Bill of Materials (0), Documents (0), Purchased (0.000 Units), ECOs (0), and More. A notification bar indicates "Pending Activation" with 2 messages, 3 notifications, and a user "edu-test". The current page is "Products" (highlighted in purple).

The product details for "hp laptop 15" are displayed, including:

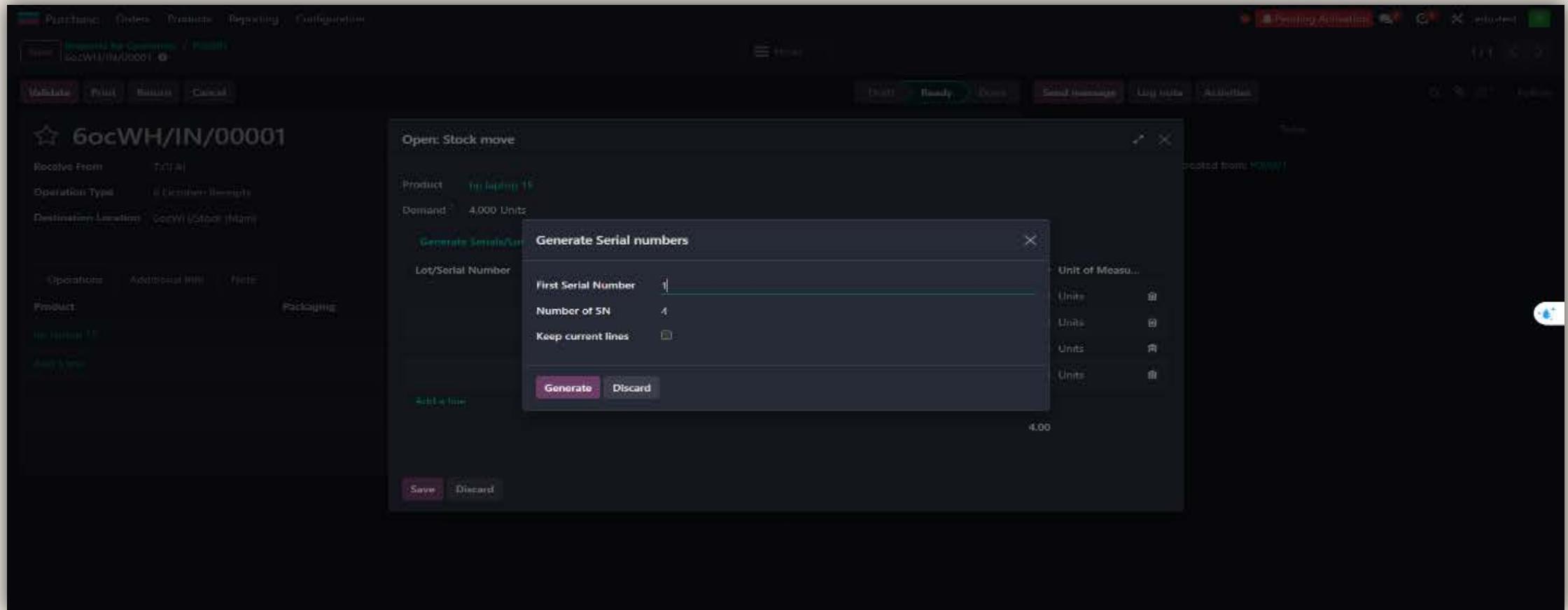
- Product Type:** Goods (selected)
- Track Inventory:** By Unique Serial Number (checked)
- Valuation by Lot/Serial number:** checked
- Sales Price:** 1.00 LE per Units
- Sales Taxes:** ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14% مبيعات (= 1.14 LE Incl. Taxes)
- Cost:** 0.00 LE per Units
- Purchase Taxes:** ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14% مشتريات
- Category:** All / مخازن الأصول
- Reference:** (empty)
- Barcode:** (empty)

A sidebar on the right shows a timeline entry: "Apr 21, 2025 sameh marzuq Apr 21, 8:04 PM Product created".

INTERNAL NOTES

This note is only for internal purposes.

- After acquiring the Lots / Serial Numbers feature, the quantities of these items can be inquired about in the Lots / Serial Numbers report in the Warehouses application.



Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation / 00001 LocWh/IN/00001

Validate Print Return Cancel

Draft Ready Done Send message Log note Activities

1/1

6ocWH/IN/00001

Receive From: T.CAL

Operation Type: In-Warehouse Receipts

Destination Location: LocWh/Stock (Main)

Product: hp laptop 15

Demand: 4,000 Units

Generate Serials/Lots Import Serials/Lots

Lot/Serial Number	Store To	Destination Pack.	From Owner	Quantity	Unit of Measure
1002	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لابوتوب)			1,000	Units
1003	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لابوتوب)			1,000	Units
1004	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لابوتوب)			1,000	Units
1005	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لابوتوب)			1,000	Units
				4,000	

Add a line Add a line

Save **Discard**

Open: Stock move

Created from: P00001

Pending Activation G S edu-test

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

New Lots / Serial Numbers

Q Location X Search... 1-6/6

Lot/Serial Number	Internal Reference	Product	Created on	Activities
Partners/Custmers (0)				
Partners/Vendors (0)				
6ocWH/Stock (Main) (0)				
605H/GOSH Stock (0)				
GizSh/Giza Stock (0)				
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لابوتوب) (4)				
1002	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1003	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1004	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1005	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	

odoo

- When inventory items are damaged, Scrap Orders are created from the Inventory app.
- The locations for the damaged items are set, and the expense account is prepared.
- This will either include the cost of the damaged item as an expense or create another location to be set as a warehouse for the damaged items.
- The damaged items are then sold from the inventory, and the revenue from the inventory is considered to reduce losses resulting from the damaged items.

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration				Pending Activation	C1	edu-test	S
New Locations	1 selected	Print	Actions	14 / 1 < >			
Location	Location Type	IsEmpty	Storage Category				
↳ 6 October (15)							
↳ 6October Showroom (3)							
↳ Giza Showroom (2)							
↳ None (10)							
↳ Asset computer out	Inventory Loss						
↳ Partners	View						
↳ Partners/Customers	Customer Location						
↳ Partners/Vendors	Vendor Location						
↳ Physical Locations	View						
↳ Physical Locations/Inter-warehouse transit	Transit Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
↳ Virtual Locations	View						
↳ Virtual Locations/Inventory adjustment	Inventory Loss						
↳ Virtual Locations/Production	Production						
↳ Virtual Locations/Scrap	Inventory Loss						

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 G 3 X edu-test S

New Locations Virtual Locations/Inventory adjustment

Putaway Rules Products Current Stock 8 / 10 < >

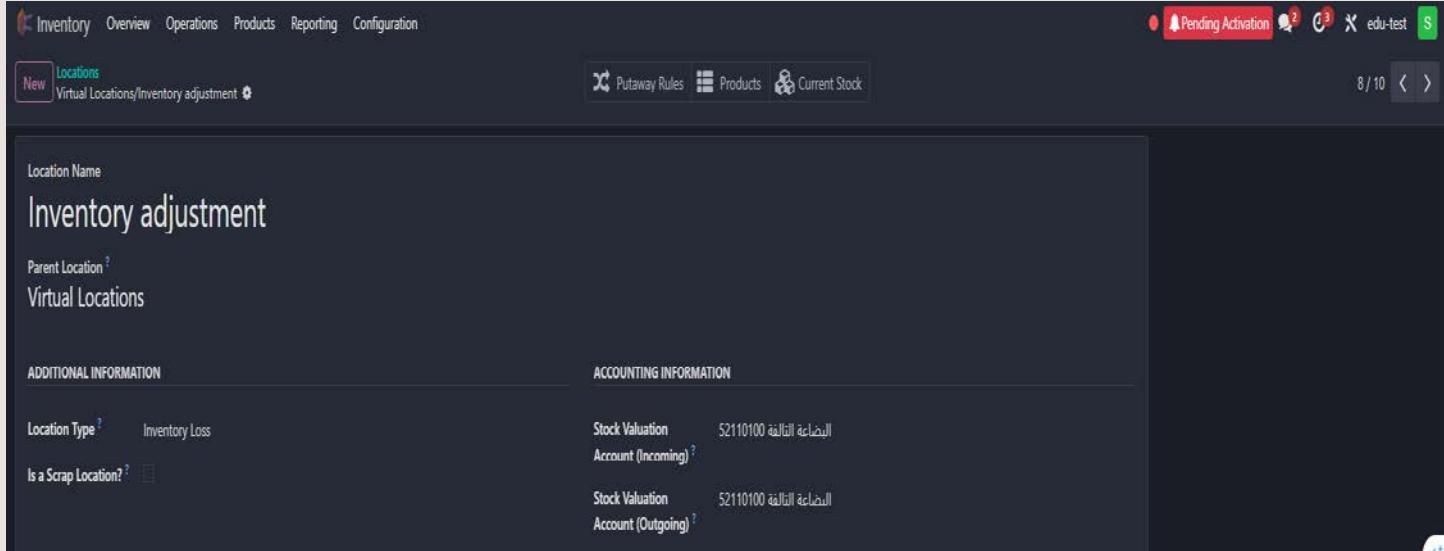
Location Name
Inventory adjustment

Parent Location? Virtual Locations

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

Location Type? Inventory Loss Stock Valuation 52110100 البضاعة الملاقة
Is a Scrap Location? Account (Incoming)?

Stock Valuation 52110100 البضاعة الملاقة Account (Outgoing)?



Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 G 3 X edu-test S

New Scrap Orders New

Validate Draft Done Send message Log note 1 / 1 < >

New

Product hp laptop 15 Package

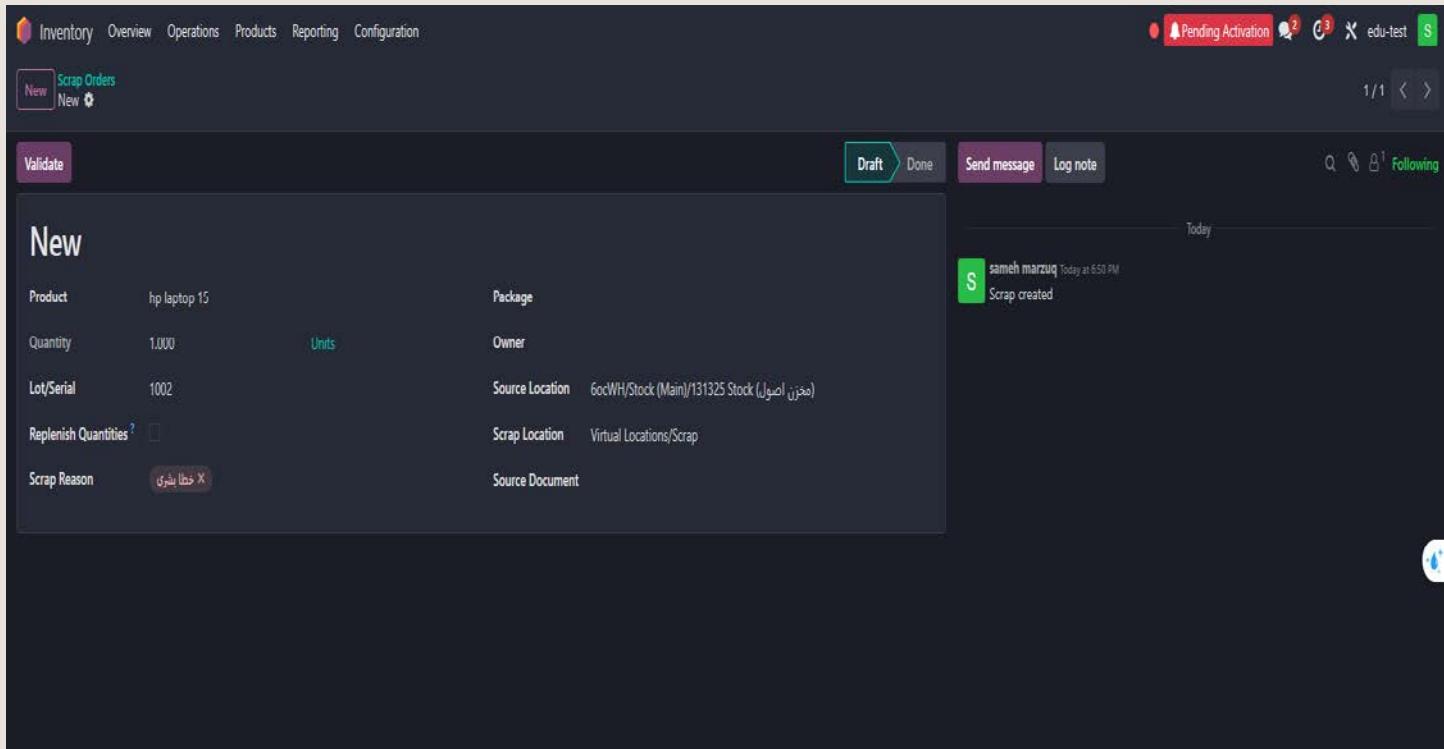
Quantity 1.000 Units Owner

Lot/Serial 1002 Source Location 60cWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (الخزن)

Replenish Quantities? Scrap Location Virtual Locations/Scrap

Scrap Reason عذرًا X Source Document

Today sameh marzouq Today at 6:59 PM
Scrap created



odoo

- Additional costs for products (Landed Costs) when purchasing an imported product.
- The initial cost recorded for that product is usually an estimate, due to the presence of additional expenses that have not yet been accounted for.
- These costs—such as shipping, unloading, customs, and transportation—are not immediately available and are collected later through invoices issued by the finance department.
- After the full actual cost has been determined by the general accounting department, the cost accountant uses the Landed Costs feature to accurately allocate these additional costs to products, whether they are still in inventory or various stages of manufacturing, and even if they have been sold.
- This is where the power of Odoo ERP shines through, with its ability to accurately track and upload actual product costs, enhancing the accuracy of cost reports and profitability.
- Journals operate under the name Landed Costs to facilitate the process of tracking these costs.

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 3 X edu-Alwan For printing and publishing S

New Journals Landed Costs

Journal Entries

8 / 14 < >

Journal Name
Landed Costs

Type[?] Miscellaneous

Journal Entries Advanced Settings

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

Default Account

Short Code[?] LanCo

Currency[?]

Send message Log note Activities

Following

The conversation is empty.

A screenshot of the Odoo Accounting module. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. A notification bar at the top right shows 'Pending Activation' with two items, 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing' with one item, and a user icon 'S'. Below the navigation is a toolbar with 'New', 'Journals', and 'Landed Costs' buttons, along with a 'Journal Entries' button. The main content area shows a form for creating a new journal. The 'Journal Name' field contains 'Landed Costs'. The 'Type' field is set to 'Miscellaneous'. Below the name are two tabs: 'Journal Entries' (selected) and 'Advanced Settings'. Under 'ACCOUNTING INFORMATION', there are fields for 'Default Account', 'Short Code' (set to 'LanCo'), and 'Currency'. On the right side of the screen, there is a sidebar with buttons for 'Send message', 'Log note', and 'Activities', and a 'Following' section. A message at the bottom states 'The conversation is empty.' with a small emoji icon.

- Activate the feature and link it to Journals.

The screenshot shows the Odoo configuration interface under the 'Inventory' module. The left sidebar lists various modules: General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory (selected), Manufacturing, Accounting, Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, Expenses, and Point of Sale. The main content area is divided into three sections: Valuation, Warehouse, and Advanced Scheduling.

Valuation

- Landed Costs ⓘ
Add additional cost (transport, customs, ...) in the value of the product.
Default Journal: Landed Costs
- Display Lots & Serial Numbers on Invoices
Lots & Serial numbers will appear on the invoice.

Warehouse

- Storage Locations ⓘ
Track product location in your warehouse.
→ Locations
- Multi-Step Routes ⓘ
Use your own routes.
→ Set Warehouse Routes

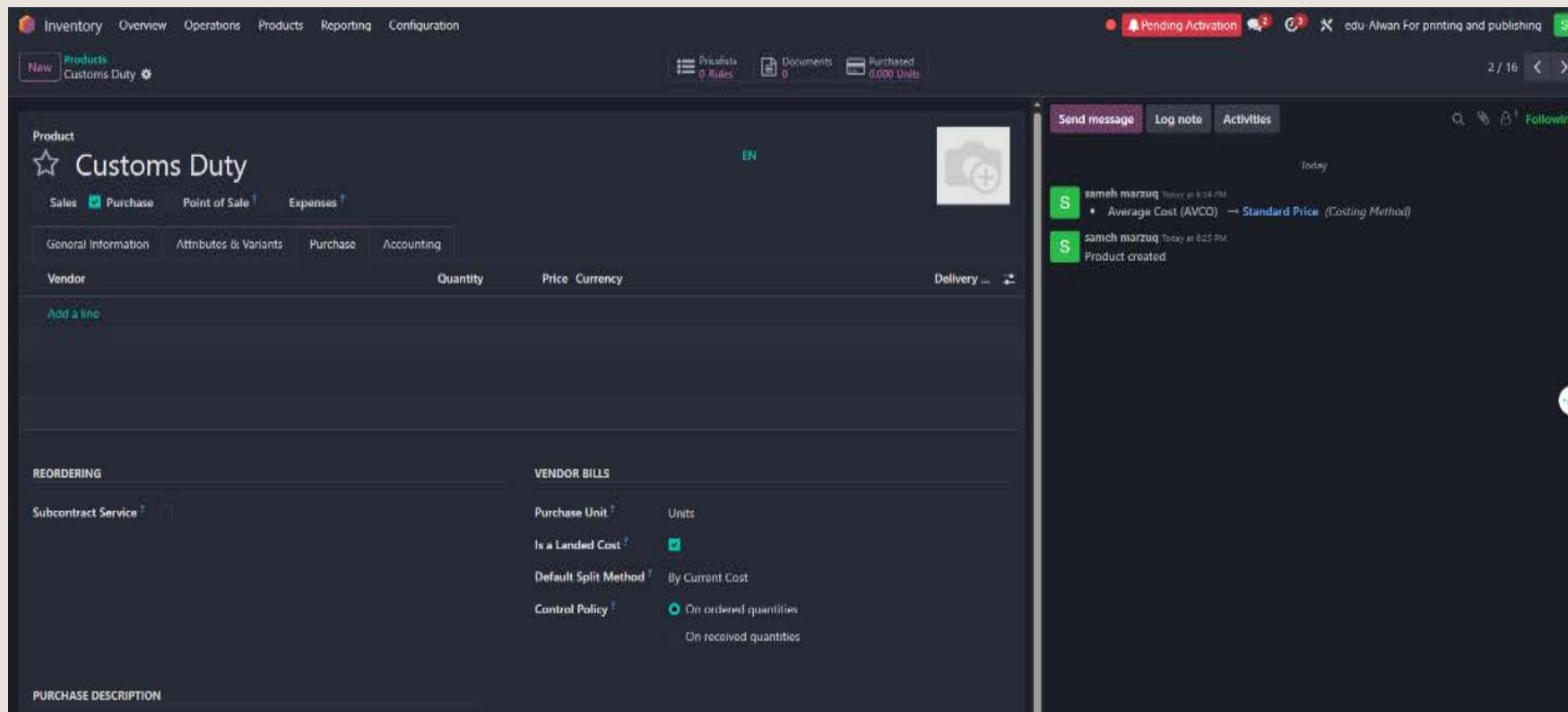
Advanced Scheduling

- Security Lead Time for Sales ⓘ
Schedule deliveries earlier to avoid delays.
- Security Lead Time for Purchase ⓘ
Schedule request for quotations earlier to avoid delays.

Days to Purchase
Days needed to confirm a PO
0.00 days

At the top right, there are status indicators: Pending Activation (red dot), 2 messages, 3 notifications, and the user edu-Alwan For printing and publishing. A green 'S' icon is also present.

- Add products of the Service type and set them in the Purushas tab as the Landed cost product, then set the cost distribution method to Default Split Method, then Control Policy to On ordered quantities, and set the broker account used at the level of the Service product type.



- An example of a complete work cycle for Landed Costs: going and purchasing an imported product, receiving it in the warehouses, and then proving the supplier's entitlement.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Purchase, Orders, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. A notification bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with 2 messages, 'edo-Alwan For printing and publishing' with 3 notifications, and a green 'S' icon. The main title is 'Requests for Quotation' with ID 'P00002'. Below the title, there are buttons for 'Receive Products', 'Create Bill', and 'Unlock'. The status bar shows 'RFQ', 'RFQ Sent', 'Purchase Order', and 'Locked'. On the right, there are buttons for 'Send message', 'Log note', and 'Activities'. A search bar and a 'Following' link are also present.

Purchase Order
★ **P00002**

Vendor: Flint Group
Vendor Reference:
Agreement
Currency: USD

Confirmation Date: 26/04/2025 16:32:35
Expected Arrival: 26/04/2025 16:31:35
 Ask confirmation
Deliver To: 6 October: Receipts

Project

Products	Other Information	Alternatives							
Product: برميل حبر اصفر ٢٠٠ لك	Quantity: 10.000	Received: 0.000	Billed: 0.000	UoM: Units	Packaging Q...:	Packaging:	Unit Price: 200.00	Taxes:	Amount: \$ 2,000.00

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: \$ 2,000.00
Total: \$ 2,000.00
(101.895.00 LE)

On the right side, a sidebar displays activity logs from 'sameh marzuq':

- Today at 4:32 PM: RFQ → Locked (Status)
- Today at 4:32 PM: \$ 0.00 → \$ 2,000.00 (Untaxed Amount)
- Today at 4:31 PM: Purchase Order created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Requests for Quotation / P0002
New bookWH/IN/00002

Move Draft Ready Done

6ocWH/IN/00002

Receive From: Flint Group
Operation Type: 6 October: Receipts
Destination Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Scheduled Date: 26/04/2025 16:31:35
Deadline: 26/04/2025 16:31:35
Source Document: P00002

Assign Owner:

Operations	Additional Info	Note		
Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
يرسل جز اصنف 2000		10.000	10.000	Units
Add a line				
Put in Pack				

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Requests for Quotation / P0002
New BILL/2025/04/0003

Purchases P00002 Draft Posted

BILL/2025/04/0003

Vendor Bill

Vendor: Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fariburg ND
United States

Bill Reference:

Bill Date: 26/04/2025	Accounting Date: 26/04/2025						
Payment Reference: Use Bill Reference	Recipient Bank:						
Due Date: 26/04/2025	Journal: Vendor Bills						
in USD 1 EGP = 0.019628 USD							
Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info					
Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
يرسل جز اصنف 2000	21310001 (العنوان المختار) - 21310001 (العنوان المختار)		10.000	Units	200.00		\$ 2,000.00
Terms and Conditions				Untaxed Amount: \$ 2,000.00	Total: \$ 2,000.00		Amount Due: \$ 2,000.00

Send message Log note Activities Today

OdooBot Today at 4:32 PM This transfer has been created from: P00002
OdooBot Today at 4:32 PM Transfer created

OdooBot Today at 4:32 PM No → Yes (Checked)
None → BILL/2025/04/0003 (Number)
Draft → Posted (Status)

OdooBot Today at 4:32 PM This vendor bill has been created from: P00002
OdooBot Today at 4:32 PM Vendor Bill Created

odoo

- Cost of the item in inventory.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module. The top navigation bar includes 'Inventory', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. A red banner at the top right indicates 'Pending Activation' with a count of 2. The main interface displays a table of stock items. The first row shows a product with a unit cost of 10,189.50 LE and a total value of 101,895.00 LE. The table also includes columns for 'On Hand', 'Free to Use', 'Incoming', and 'Outgoing Unit'. On the left sidebar, there are sections for 'WAREHOUSES' (All Warehouses, 6 October, Giza Showroom) and 'CATEGORY' (All / 141). A search bar at the top is set to 'Product'.

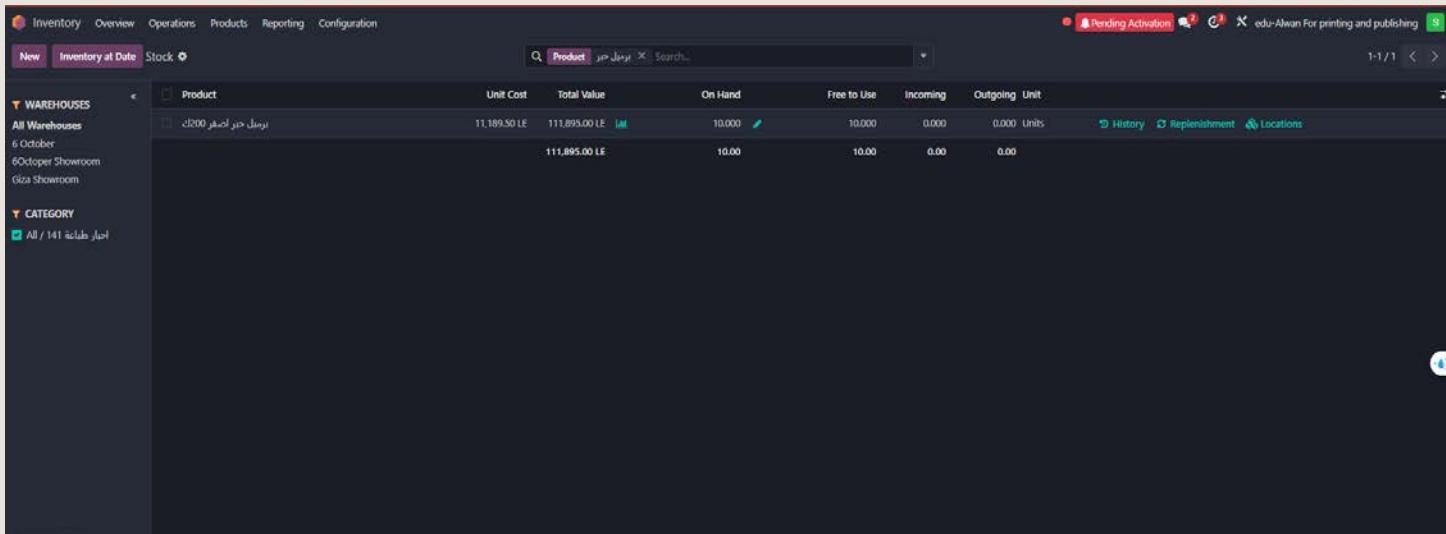
- Add estimated costs until import invoices arrive.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Landed Costs journal entry screen. The top navigation bar includes 'Inventory', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. A red banner at the top right indicates 'Pending Activation' with a count of 2. The main interface displays a journal entry for 'LanCo/2025/04/0003'. The entry details are as follows:

Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distribution	Amount in Cur...	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11310001	مذكرة حسابات لولية للطباعة	صادرات استيرادية - بروتوكول جنر اتصاف 0200		10,000.00	EGP	10,000.00	LE	0.00
21310003	مذكرة المصاريف الاستيرادية	صادرات استيرادية - بروتوكول جنر اتصاف 0200		-10,000.00	EGP	0.00	LE	10,000.00
				10,000.00	EGP	10,000.00	LE	

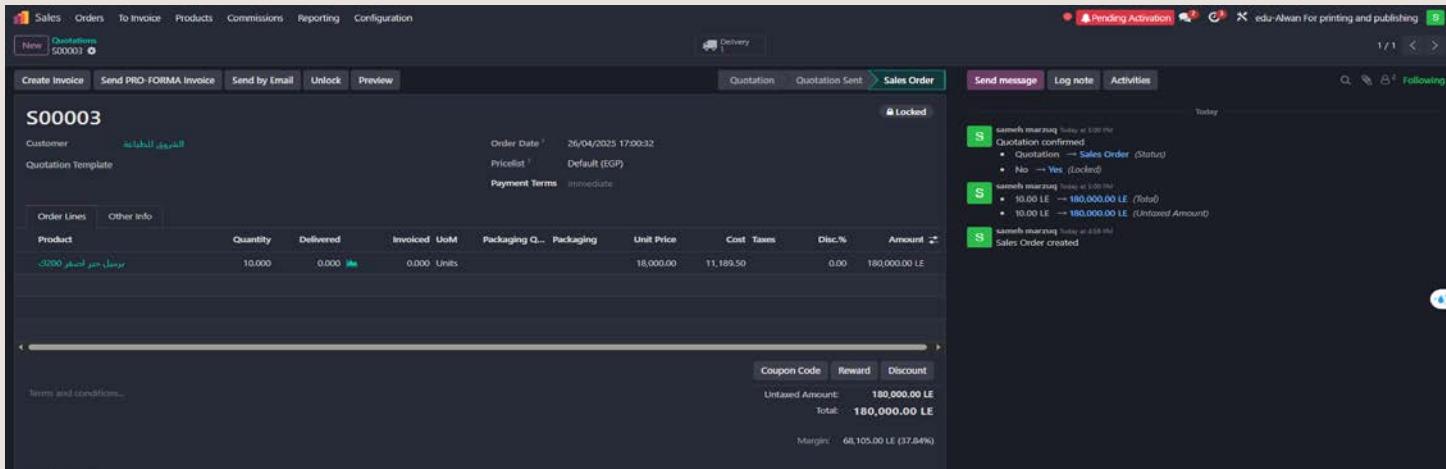
The journal entry is marked as 'Posted'. On the right side, a message from 'samel marzouq' is shown: 'Journal Entry created'.

-We notice a difference in the average cost after the estimated increase.



Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit
c2000 مل	11,189.50 LE	111,895.00 LE	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	Units
		111,895.00 LE	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	

-Assuming that Al-Shorouk Printing Press requested to purchase imported inks and the printing press has an alternative, and the ink was distributed to the customer.



Order Lines		Other Info		Sales Order					
Customer:	الطبعة المائية	Order Date:	26/04/2025 17:00:32	Quotation	Quotation Sent	Sales Order	Send message	Log note	Activities
Quotation Template:		Pricelist:	Default (ESP)						
Payment Terms:	Immediate								
Product		Quantity	Delivered	Invoiced	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Cost Taxes
c2000 مل		10.000	0.000	0.000	Units			18.000.00	11,189.50
									0.00
									180,000.00 LE
Terms and conditions...									
Coupon Code: Reward: Discount:									
Untaxed Amount: 180,000.00 LE									
Total: 180,000.00 LE									
Margin: 68,105.00 LE (37.84%)									

odoo

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation edu-Alwon For printing and publishing

New Quotations / S00003
6ocWH/OUT/00003

Moves

Print Return Draft Waiting Ready Done Send message Log note Activities

Q R Following

☆ 6ocWH/OUT/00003

Delivery Address الـكـلـيـةـ الـعـالـمـيـةـ

Scheduled Date 26/04/2025 17:00:32

Operation Type 6 October: Delivery Orders

Effective Date 26/04/2025 17:02:52

Source Location 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Source Document S00003

Operations Additional Info Note

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
جهاز حاسوب مكتبي 2000		10.000	10.000	Units

Today

sameh marzuq Today at 5:02 PM Ready → Done (Status)

sameh marzuq Today at 5:00 PM This transfer has been created from: S00003

sameh marzuq Today at 5:00 PM Transfer created

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations / 50003 6posi/2025/00002 Pending Activation edu Alwan For printing and publishing 1/1 < >

Print & Send Pay Preview Credit Note Reset to Draft Sale Orders Draft Posted Send message Log note Activities

Customer Invoice Today

6posi/2025/00002

Customer العميل المتسلق

Invoice Date:	26/04/2025
Due Date:	26/04/2025
Delivery Date:	26/04/2025
Journal:	Pos 60cl Customer Invoices in EGP

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
أيصال حبر اسفل 200	41110001	أولاد مهندسات	10.000	Units	18,000.00		180,000.00 LE

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount:	180,000.00 LE
Total:	180,000.00 LE
Amount Due:	180,000.00 LE

odoo

-The General Accounts issued import invoices and they were approved after a period of time from the sale or manufacturing process.

The screenshot displays the Odoo Accounting module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation is a toolbar with buttons for New, Bills, Pay, Credit Note, Reset to Draft, Create Landed Costs, Draft, Posted, Send message, Log note, Activities, and a search/filter icon.

The main area shows a Vendor Bill for reference BILL/2025/04/0004. The bill details include:

- Vendor:** مورود تجاري مصري للمعدات - 5464646
- Bill Reference:**
- Bill Date:** 26/04/2025
- Accounting Date:** 26/04/2025
- Payment Reference:** Use Bill Reference
- Recipient Bank:**
- Due Date:** 26/04/2025
- Journal:** Vendor Bills
- Amount:** 12,000.00 LE

Below the bill details is a table for **Invoice Lines**, showing one item:

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
التجارة العامة	21310003	...	1.000	Units	12,000.00		12,000.00 LE

At the bottom left, there's a section for **Terms and Conditions**. On the right side of the interface, there's a sidebar with activity logs:

- sameh marzuq Today at 5:07 PM
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → BILL/2025/04/0004 (Number)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 5:07 PM
 - Vendor Bill Created

At the very bottom right, the Odoo logo is visible.

LIABILITIES		10,117,495.00
Current Liabilities		10,117,495.00
▼ Current Liabilities		3,600.00
21210001	ضررية القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)	5,600.00
21310001	مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	0.00
21310003	مراقبة المصروفات الاستهلاكية	-2,000.00
99999999	حساب نفخت التسوية (أول امدة)	0.00
► Payables		10,113,895.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities		0.00

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Bills / BILL/2025/04/0004
New LC/2025/0005

Landed Cost
LC/2025/0005

Date 26/04/2025 Apply On Transfers Manufacturing Orders

Transfers 6ocWH/IN/00002

Journal Landed Costs Journal Entry LanCo/2025/04/0004 (LC/2025/0005)

Vendor Bill BILL/2025/04/0004

Additional Costs Valuation Adjustments

Product	Description	Account	Split Method	Cost
مصاريف استهلاكية	مصاريف استهلاكية	21310003 مراقبة المصروفات الاستهلاكية	By Current Cost	2,000.00 LE
				Total: 2,000.00 LE

Draft Posted

Send message Log note Activities

Today

- sameh marzouq Today at 5:15 PM Landed cost validated
 - Draft → Posted (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 5:14 PM
 - 12,000.00 LE → 2,000.00 LE (Total)
- sameh marzouq Today at 5:12 PM Stock Landed Cost created

LIABILITIES		10,233,390.00
Current Liabilities		10,233,390.00
Current Liabilities		5,600.00
21210001	خربيبة القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)	5,600.00
21310001	مراهقه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	0.00
21310003	مراهقة المصاريق الاستيرادية	0.00
9999999	حساب تحت التسوية (أول ائمه)	0.00
Payables		10,227,790.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities		0.00

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New ... / BILL/2025/04/0004 / LC/2025/0005 LanCo/2025/04/0004 (LC/2025/0005) ⚙️

Pending Activation 🔔 2 C 3 X edu-Alwan For printing and publishing S

1 / 1 < >

Reverse Entry Reset to Draft Draft Posted Send message Log note Activities

Following

LanCo/2025/04/0004

Reference LC/2025/0005 Accounting Date 26/04/2025

Journal Landed Costs

Journal Items	Other Info							
Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distrib...	Amount in Cur...	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11310001	مخازن خامات اولية للطبااعة	مصاريف استيرادية - برميل حبر اصفر 200ك		2,000.00	LE EGP	2,000.00	LE	0.00
51110001	تكليف البضاعة المباعة	مصاريف استيرادية - برميل حبر اصفر 200ك: already out		10.00	LE EGP	2,000.00	LE	0.00
21310003	نفقة المصاريق الاستيرادية	مصاريف استيرادية - برميل حبر اصفر 200ك		-2,000.00	LE EGP	0.00	LE	2,000.00
11310001	مخازن خامات اولية للطبااعة	مصاريف استيرادية - برميل حبر اصفر 200ك: already out		-2,000.00	LE EGP	0.00	LE	2,000.00
				4,000.00	LE	4,000.00	LE	

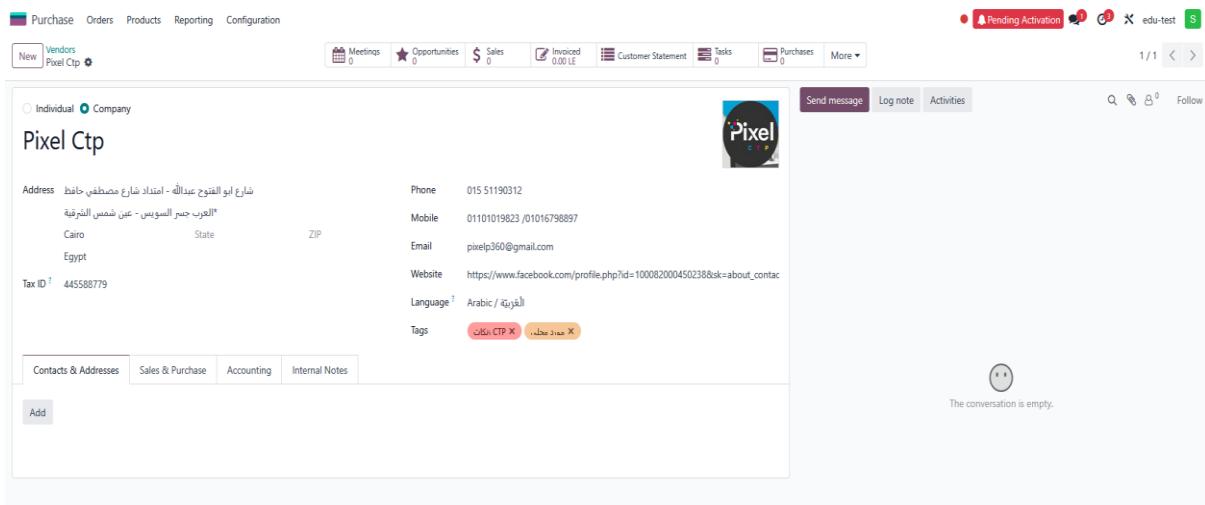
sameh marzuq Today at 5:15 PM Journal Entry created

The Purchase app in Odoo 18

helps companies manage supplier purchases efficiently, from creating purchase requests to receiving and paying bills.

◆ Main Features of the Purchase App:

1. Manage purchase requests (Request for Quotation - RFQ)
 - Register a new vendor.



- Upload vendor data.
- Import vendor details from an Excel file

city	country_id	email	Website	name	phone	Mobile	ref
Zhejiang	China	http://www.sinosepaper.com	http://www.sinosepaper.com	Hangzhou Sinose Paper Co., Ltd.	86-571-63323309		10000001
Anhui	China	iamcelaaaaaa@gmail.com	iamcelaaaaaa@gmail.com	Yiren Import And Export Trading Co., Ltd.			10000002
Giza	Egypt	eda@mti.gov.eg	www.elalamia.com	شركة العالمية لاستيراد والتصدير والتوكيلات التجارية	1288955983	1014989977	10000003
Alex	Egypt	info@doublea.com	www.doublea.com	Double A	202225454	1144179441	10000004
Cairo	Egypt	Factoryhead@mirsedfu.com	www.mirsedfu.com	شركة مصر دفول بورق الكتبة والطباعة	23952940 02 / 002	23952942 02 / 002	10000022
Cairo	Egypt	info@gpicpaper.com	www.gpicpaper.com	فوقاشو منفذة الطباعة والتكنولوجيا المحدودة	123236310	23957084	10000023
Guicheng:	China	yinya103@nyyink.com	://ar.emyink.com/product-list/offe	شركة مصر السمع لاتفاق أحجار الطباعة ومستلزماتها	8613719228768	8617328010109	10000005
Riyadh	Saudi Arabia	info@alsamaink.com	https://alsamaink.com	مؤسسة الاتحاد لاستيراد والتصدير والتوريدات	966114980415	966114980415	10000006
Cairo	Egypt	Aletehad2014@gmail.com	https://fb.me/2MIGt8duFFEe9Cx	المهنيس لاستيراد وتجارة خامات الطباعة	010 98885404	010 98885404	10000007
Cairo	Egypt	elmohandes.office@gmail.com		ahbarak	012 29070145	012 29070145	10000008
Cairo	Egypt	info@ahbaraka.com	https://ahbarak.com		1020245254	1020245254	10000009
Cairo	Egypt	info@alansgroup.com	https://www.alansgroup.com/		11120000539	011 11114194	10000010
Giza	Egypt	https://makkaco.com	info@makkaco.com		1061450587	1061450587	10000011
Cairo	Egypt	pixelp360@gmail.com	?file.php?id=100082000450238&sk=	Pixel Ctp	015 51190312	01101019823 / 01016798897	10000012
Cairo	Egypt	ag@thebes-int.com	www.thebes-int.com	شركة طيبة الدولية	02-22613472 - 02-22613462	1027773350	10000013
Giza	Egypt	office@elhouseny.com	https://elhouseny.com	الحسيني لالات الطباعة	201111305021	201111305021	10000014
Giza	Egypt	info@ipi-eg.com	http://www.ipi.com.eg/	International Pack For Packaging Industry	1020930000	20100661027	10000015
Cairo	Egypt	Info@m2pack.com	www.m2pack.com	شركة المهندس متى الصناعات الهندسية	1221696797	225880056	10000016
Fujian province	China	yunfengyinpel@126.com	/arabic.offsetprintingmachinesparepa	Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD	86-13859954889	86-13859954889	10000017
Turkiye	Turkiye	info@linmedia.com	https://machineryline.eg.com	Machineryline En	102439265176414	102439265176414	10000018
Cairo	Egypt	info@yallam.com	/about_heidelberg/company/branch	heidelberg	+202 2261 2091	+202 2263 3170 / +202 2261 2092	10000019
Alex	Egypt	info@abcogr.com	http://www.abcogr.com/	dcoegypt	+203) 462 8000 - (+203) 462 8002	+203) 462 8001 - (+203) 462 8003	10000020
Cairo	Egypt	eccatica@gmail.com	www.eccatica.com	eccatica	1211558150	02/26211103	10000021

-Vendor screen after uploading the data

This screenshot shows the Odoo vendor list interface. It displays 15 vendor records in a grid format. Each record includes the vendor's name, logo, address, email, and a small preview of their products or services. The vendors listed are:

- المرورة للكمبيوتر (nasr, Egypt)
- المهندس لاستيراد وتجارة حامات الطباخة (Cairo, Egypt)
- Egypt
- دلتا للتجارة والتوكيلات التجارية (Egypt)
- سددهم لمعدات المطبخ (Egypt)
- شركة الأنصار لبيع وصيانة ماكينات الطباعة الديجيتال (Cairo, Egypt)
- شركة العالمية لاستيراد والتوزيع (Giza, Egypt)
- شركة طيبة الدولية (Cairo, Egypt)
- شركة فنا للورق (Cairo, Egypt)
- شركة مصر ادفو للب وورق الكاتبة (Cairo, Egypt)
- شركة مكائنات الطباعة الاليكترونية (Giza, Egypt)
- شركة المهندس منسي للصناعات الالكترونية (Cairo, Egypt)
- صموئيل مندى (Egypt)
- فوانيسشو منطقة الطباعة والتكنولوجيا المحدودة (Guicheng, China)
- مؤسسة الاتحاد لاستيراد والتوزيع (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia)
- مؤسسة كيميات جلوبال توريدات كيماء (Egypt)
- مورد تحلیص حمرکی محمد (عليشی)
- مورد تحلیص حمرکی محمد
- مورد خدمات نقل الهلاں
- ELETHAD IMPORT & EXPORT (Cairo, Egypt)

- Easily create, edit, and track purchase orders

Create a Request for Quotation (RFQ)

This screenshot shows the Odoo RFQ creation interface. It displays a summary of RFQs and a detailed view of a specific RFQ.

Summary:

All RFQs	1 To Send	0 Waiting	1 Late	Avg Order Value	0.00 LE	Purchased Last 7 Days	0.00 LE
My RFQs	1	0	1	Lead Time to Purchase	0 Days	RFQs Sent Last 7 Days	0

Detailed View:

Vendor Reference	Refere...	Vendor	Buyer	Order Deadline	Activities	Total	Company Total	Status	Billing Status
10000017	P00001	Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD	sameh marzuq	Today	0	10,000.00 LE	10,000.00 LE	RFQ	Nothing to Bill

-Fill in the details of the Request for Quotation (RFQ)

This screenshot shows the Odoo RFQ creation form. It displays the following details:

Request for Quotation: P00001

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD

Vendor Reference: 10000017

Agreement: None

Currency: EGP

Order Deadline: 19/04/2025 19:30:55

Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 19:30:55

Delivery To: 6 October: Receipts

Project: None

Products: [Product details]

Message History:

- sameh marzuq Today at 7:34 PM • 0.00 LE → 10,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)
- sameh marzuq Today at 7:31 PM Purchase Order created

-Send an email to the vendor requesting a quotation (RFQ)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. A request for quotation (RFQ) is being prepared for vendor 'Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD' with reference P00001. The RFQ details include a quantity of 10,000 units. An email is being composed to the same vendor, with the subject 'edu-test'. The email body contains a message in Arabic: 'مرفقاً في المرفقات، مع المدرج، من P00001 من 10000017 متعدد طلب عرض السعر. لا تتردد في التواصل معي إذا كانت لديك أي أسئلة أو استفسارات.' (Attached in the attachments, with the enclosed, from P00001 of 10000017, there are multiple price requests. Do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or inquiries.)

-Print the Request for Quotation (RFQ)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. The 'Print RFQ' button is selected, opening a configuration window for the document layout. The layout includes a logo placeholder ('Your logo'), address fields ('Address: edu-test, Egypt'), and footer information ('Footer: samehe20012001@gmail.com'). A preview of the generated RFQ document is shown on the right, featuring a header 'Your logo' and an invoice table with details like 'Invoice INV/2023/00003' and 'Due Date 08/01/2023'.

- Approve the quotation and convert it into a Purchase Order (PO)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. A purchase order (PO) is being confirmed for vendor 'Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD' with reference P00002. The PO details include an order deadline of 19/04/2025 20:14:30, an expected arrival of 19/04/2025 20:14:30, and a delivery to point of '6 October: Receipts'. An email notification is shown on the right, indicating the PO has been created.

-When the Purchase Order (PO) is confirmed, a stock movement is created automatically.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase Order creation interface. A purchase order for vendor 'Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD' with reference 'P00001 (10000017)' is being edited. The confirmation date is set to 19/04/2025 20:08:32. The expected arrival is 19/04/2025 19:30:55. The delivery location is '6 October: Receipts'. The currency is EGP. A single product line item [800241000...], quantity 10.000, is listed with a unit price of 1,000.00 LE and a total amount of 10,000.00 LE. The status bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with a red warning icon. On the right, a timeline shows the following events:

- sameh marzouq today at 8:08 PM: Locked → Purchase Order (Status)
- sameh marzouq today at 8:08 PM: RFQ Sent → Locked (Status)
- sameh marzouq today at 8:08 PM: RFQ → RFQ Sent (Status)
- sameh marzouq today at 7:34 PM: 0.00 LE → 10,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)
- sameh marzouq today at 7:33 PM: Purchase Order created

-Integration with the Inventory module

When the Purchase Order (PO) is confirmed , a stock movement is automatically created

The screenshot shows the Odoo Transfer creation interface. A transfer from 'Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD' to '6ocWH/Stock (Main)' with document reference 'P00002 (80024100093)' is being processed. The scheduled date is 19/04/2025 20:14:30. The deadline is 19/04/2025 20:14:30. The source document is P00002. The product [80024100093] has a demand of 10.000 and a quantity of 10.000 Units. The status bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with a red warning icon. On the right, a timeline shows the following events:

- OdoeBot today at 8:28 PM: This transfer has been created from: P00002 (80024100093)
- OdoeBot today at 8:28 PM: Transfer created

- Track the status of product receipt (Received, Partially Received)

According to the printing business process, products are fully received first, then the vendor bill is created based on the received quantities (Bill Control: Received Quantities)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Transfer creation interface. A transfer from 'Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD' to '6ocWH/Stock (Main)' with document reference 'P00002 (80024100093)' is being processed. The scheduled date is 19/04/2025 20:14:30. The effective date is 19/04/2025 20:27:15. The source document is P00002. The product [80024100093] has a demand of 10.000 and a quantity of 10.000 Units. The status bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with a red warning icon. On the right, a timeline shows the following events:

- sameh marzouq today at 8:27 PM: Ready → Done (Status)
- OdoeBot today at 8:28 PM: This transfer has been created from: P00002 (80024100093)
- OdoeBot today at 8:28 PM: Transfer created

The purchase accountant creates and validates the vendor bill after receiving the products

Purchase Order
P00005

Vendor: Double A - 87549652
Vendor Reference:
Agreement:
Currency: EGP

Confirmation Date: 21/04/2025 12:13:24
Expected Arrival: 21/04/2025 12:13:02
Deliver To: 6 October Receipts
Arrival: 21/04/2025 12:13:27
Project:

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed UoM	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
[11090] حفر لوحة اسود عالي	5.000	5.000	عدد	220.00	نافعه المترابات (وارد المخزون)	1,100.00 LE

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: 1,100.00 LE
VAT 14%: 154.00 LE
Total: 1,254.00 LE

Send message Log note Activities Today 1/1 < >

-Vendor Bills Management: Record vendor bills and link them to purchase orders by the general accountant.

Purchase Order Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 (80024100093)

Vendor Bill
BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD
China, Fujian province Room 101, No 155, Dongpu Yili Siming District, Xiamen
Bill Reference: 80024100093

Auto-Complete: Select a purchase order or an old bill

Bill Date: 19/04/2025
Accounting Date: 19/04/2025
Payment Reference: 80024100093
Recipient Bank:
Due Date: 19/04/2025
Journal: Vendor Bills in EGP

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[80024100093] حفر سيرك عالي	21310001 مرفاقه المترابات (وارد المخزون)		10.000	Units	1,000.00		10,000.00 LE

Add a line Add a section Add a note Catalog

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE

Draft → Posted Send message Log note Activities Today 1/1 < >

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 (80024100093)

Pay Credit Note Reset to Draft

Vendor Bill
BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD
China, Fujian province Room 101, No 155, Dongpu Yili Siming District, Xiamen
Bill Reference: 10000017, 80024100093

Bill Date: 19/04/2025
Accounting Date: 19/04/2025
Payment Reference: 80024100093
Recipient Bank:
Due Date: 19/04/2025
Journal: Vendor Bills in EGP

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[80024100093] حفر سيرك عالي	21310001 مرفاقه المترابات (وارد المخزون)		10.000	Units	1,000.00		10,000.00 LE
[80024100093] حفر سيرك عالي	21310001 مرفاقه المترابات (وارد المخزون)		0.000	Units	1,000.00		0.00 LE

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE

Amount Due: 10,000.00 LE

Draft → Posted Send message Log note Activities Today 1/1 < >

Match vendor bills with purchase orders and received products (3-way matching)

The screenshot displays the Odoo Purchase module interface across three windows:

- Purchase Order Window:** Shows a purchase order for vendor P00002. It includes details like Vendor Reference (80024100093), Agreement, Currency (EGP), and a table of received products. The total amount is 10,000.00 LE.
- Vendor Bill Window:** Shows a vendor bill for BILL/2025/04/0001 from vendor 80024100093. It includes details like Bill Date (19/04/2025), Accounting Date (19/04/2025), Payment Reference (80024100093), and a table of invoice lines. The total amount is 10,000.00 LE.
- Comparison Window:** Compares the purchase order and vendor bill against received products. It shows a green box indicating a successful 3-way match, stating "موفقًا في المدفقات، مع المجموع: P00002 من 80024100093 مع مجموع طلب توريد المدفقات". It also shows a file download link for "P00002.pdf".

-Supplier Management

-Store supplier data and evaluate their performance (on-time delivery rate)

The screenshot shows the Odoo CRM module:

- Vendor Record:** Displays basic information for Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD, including address (Room 101, No. 155, Dongpu Yili Siming District, Xiamen Fujian province Room 101, No 155, Dongpu Yili Siming District, Xiamen China), phone (86-13859954889), mobile (86-13859954889), email (yunfengyinpei@126.com), website (https://arabic.offsetprintingmachinespareparts.com), language (Arabic / عربي), and tags (مورد نقل سفن).
- Conversation Window:** A sidebar showing a single message: "The conversation is empty."

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module:

- Vendor List:** A grid of vendor records with columns for Name, Phone, Mobile, Email, Activities, Street, City, Country, Tax ID, and a status indicator (blue). Vendors listed include eccatica, T.GILAL, zara, H&M, Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd., and docegypt.
- Detailed Vendor View:** A modal window for vendor "docegypt" showing its details: Name (docegypt), Phone (+203) 462 8000, Mobile (+203) 462 8001, Email info@abcogr.com, Street Hod Sakrah WA Abu Hamad, City Alex, Country Egypt, and a note about being a member of the Egyptian Association of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions.

-Purchase Agreement Management and Payment Terms

-There are two types of purchase agreements: the first is **Blanket Order**, and the second is **Purchase Template**.

- Blanket Order

In this method, a specific vendor is selected, and purchase order details

Purchase Agreements

BO00003

Products

Product	Description	Quantity	Ordered	UoM	Unit Price
[10021] نباتات خضراء ملائكة حمراء بكميات ٢٠٠٠ جرام	نباتات حمراء بكميات ٢٠٠٠ جرام	20.000	0.00	جرام	200.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

After the purchase contract is approved, it is placed on hold until it is converted into a Request for Quotation (RFQ)

Purchase Agreements

BO00003

Products

Product	Description	Quantity	Ordered	UoM	Unit Price
[10021] نباتات خضراء ملائكة حمراء بكميات ٢٠٠٠ جرام	نباتات حمراء بكميات ٢٠٠٠ جرام	20.000	0.00	جرام	200.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

"New Quotation" can be used to create a request for a specific quantity from the contract, then approve it to convert it into a Purchase Order

Request for Quotations

P00005

Products

Product	Quantity	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
[10021] نباتات خضراء ملائكة حمراء بكميات ٢٠٠٠ جرام	5.000	جرام			200.00	untaxed value %14 ملائكة حمراء ...	1,000.00 LE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Approve the quotation to convert it into a Purchase Order

Purchase Order
PO0005

Vendor: Haypr
Vendor Reference: BO00003
Agreement: BO00003
Currency: EGP

Confirmation Date: 21/04/2025 22:19:42
Expected Arrival: 21/04/2025 22:17:08
Ask confirmation
Deliver To: 6 October: Receipts

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
[10021] حارج سلاك ملمس ٥٠٠ جرام	5.000	0.000	0.000	جرام			200.00	0%	1,000.00 LE

Untaxed Amount: 1,000.00 LE
VAT 14%: 140.00 LE
Total: 1,140.00 LE

Define your terms and conditions ...

sameh marzuq Today at 10:19 PM
RFQ → Locked (Status)
sameh marzuq Today at 10:19 PM
0.00 LE → 1,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)
sameh marzuq Today at 10:17 PM
This purchase order has been created from: BO00003
sameh marzuq Today at 10:17 PM
Purchase Order created

- Purchase Template

This method does not require selecting a vendor

Purchase Agreements
PT00002

Vendor: Mahmoud Abdalla
Buyer: Mahmoud Abdalla
Agreement Type: Purchase Template
Currency: EGP

Reference: e.g. PO0025
Operation Type: 6 October: Receipts

Product	Description	Quantity	UoM	Unit Price
[10021] حارج سلاك ملمس ٥٠٠ جرام	حارج سلاك ملمس ٥٠٠ جرام	100.000	جرام	250.00

Add a line

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

sameh marzuq Today at 10:23 PM
Draft → Confirmed (Status)
sameh marzuq Today at 10:22 PM
Purchase Requisition created

Click on "New Quotation" to compare offers from different vendors and define the payment terms

The first vendor

Purchase Agreements / PT00002
P00006

Request for Quotation
P00006

Vendor: Flint Group
Vendor Reference: PT00002
Agreement: PT00002
Currency: EGP

Order Deadline: 21/04/2025 22:25:02
Expected Arrival: 21/04/2025 22:25:02
No On-time Delivery Data
Ask confirmation
Deliver To: 6 October: Receipts

Product	Quantity	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
[10021] حارج سلاك ملمس ٥٠٠ جرام	100.000	جرام			250.00	0%	25,000.00 LE

Add a product Add a section Add a note Catalog

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: 25,000.00 LE
Other Taxes: 0.00 LE
Total: 25,000.00 LE

sameh marzuq Today at 10:23 PM
This purchase order has been created from: PT00002
sameh marzuq Today at 10:23 PM
Purchase Order created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / PT00002 / Request for Quotations P00006

Send by Email Print RFQ Confirm Order Cancel RFQ RFQ Sent Purchase Order Send message Log note Activities

Request for Quotation

P00006

Vendor Flint Group
Vendor Reference PT00002
Agreement PT00002
Currency EGP

Order Deadline 21/04/2025 22:25:02
Expected Arrival 21/04/2025 22:25:02
Ask confirmation No On-time Delivery Data

Deliver To 6 October: Receipts
Project

Products Other Information Alternatives

Buyer	M Mahmoud Abdalla	Payment Terms	15 Days
Source Document	PT00002	Fiscal Position	Non-Egypt
Incoterm			
Incoterm Location			

the second vendor

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration
Pending Activation edu-test 1 / 2 < >

New P00007
/ PT0002 / Request for Quotations

[Send by Email](#)
[Print RFQ](#)
[Confirm Order](#)
[Cancel](#)

[RFQ](#)
[RFQ Sent](#)
[Purchase Order](#)

[Send message](#)
[Log note](#)
[Activities](#)

[Following](#)
[Search](#)
[Help](#)
[Logout](#)

Request for Quotation
Today

P00007

Vendor ECOS

Vendor Reference PT00002

Agreement PT00002

Currency EGP

Order Deadline 21/04/2025 22:26:20

Expected Arrival 22/04/2025 22:26:20

Deliver To 6 October. Receipts

No On-time Delivery Data

samah marzouq Today at 10:28 PM

This purchase order has been created from: PT00002

samah marzouq Today at 10:28 PM

Purchase Order created

[Products](#)
[Other Information](#)
[Alternatives](#)

Product
Quantity
UoM
Packaging Q...
Packaging
Unit Price
Taxes
Amount

[10021] تكملة ملائكة سلة شارع الحسين
100.000
ج.م.

250.000
0%
25.000.00 LE

[Add a product](#)
[Add a section](#)
[Add a note](#)
[Catalog](#)

Define your terms and conditions ...

Untaxed Amount: **25.000.00 LE**

Other Taxes: **0.00 LE**

Total: **25.000.00 LE**

The offers are compared, then click on "Confirm Order" from the desired quotation

- Alternatives

- This feature compares one purchase offer with another purchase offer in the same location

The screenshot shows the 'Request for Quotations' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'Purchase', 'Orders', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. Below that, a sub-menu has 'New' selected, followed by 'Request for Quotations'. The main area is titled 'Request for Quotation' with a reference number 'P00007'. It includes fields for 'Vendor' (EC03), 'Vendor Reference' (PT00002), 'Agreement' (PT00002), 'Currency' (EGP), and 'Order Deadline' (21/04/2025 22:26:20). A note says 'Expected Arrival' is 22/04/2025 22:26:20. There's an 'Ask confirmation' checkbox and a 'Deliver To' field set to '6 October: Receipts'. A 'Project' field is also present. Below these are tabs for 'Products', 'Other Information', and 'Alternatives'. A note says 'Create a call for tender by adding alternative requests for quotation to different vendors. Make your choice by selecting the best combination of lead time, OTD and/or total amount. By comparing product lines you can also decide to order some products from one vendor and others from another vendor.' A 'Create Alternative' button is available. The 'Alternatives' section shows a table with columns: Vendor, OTD Reference, Expected Arrival, Total, and Status. It lists EC03 (P00007, 22/04/2025 22:26:20, 25,000.00 LE, RFQ) and Flint Group (P00006, 21/04/2025 22:25:02, 25,000.00 LE, RFQ). A 'Link to Existing RFQ' button is at the bottom. The top right corner shows a message: 'semih mazraq' (entry at 10:28 PM) 'This purchase order has been created from: PT00002'. The status bar at the bottom right shows 'Pending Activation' and 'edu-test'.

-Configure the settings

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' screen under the 'Configuration' module. The left sidebar lists categories: General Settings, Sales, Purchase, Calendar, Inventory, Manufacturing, Accounting, Project, Purchasing, Employees, Payroll, Accruals, Datastore, and User & Role. The main area has tabs for 'General Settings', 'Inventory', 'Products', and 'Logistics'. Under 'General Settings', there are sections for 'Business Order Approval' (checkboxes for 'Lock Confirmed Orders' and 'Purchase Agreements'), 'Warnings' (checkbox for 'Get alerts when in doubt for products or vendors'), and 'Receipt Reminder' (checkbox for 'Automatically remind the supplier to your invoices'). Under 'Inventory', there are sections for 'Bill Control' (checkbox for 'Quotations issued by user'), 'Received Quantities' (checkbox for 'Received quantities'), and 'S-Recall matching' (checkbox for 'Make sure you only pay bill for which you received the goods you ordered'). Under 'Products', there are sections for 'Purchase' (checkbox for 'Purchase variants of a product using alternative brand, series, etc.'), 'Attributes' (checkbox for 'Purchase variants of a product using alternative brand, series, etc.'), 'Purchase Packagings' (checkbox for 'Purchase products by multiple of unit of outer package'), and 'Unit of Measure' (checkbox for 'Sell and purchase variants in different units of measure'). Under 'Logistics', there is a section for 'Shipping' (checkbox for 'Request your vendors to deliver to your customers'). The top right corner shows a message: 'semih mazraq' (entry at 10:28 PM) 'Purchase Order created'.

-Product Category

The screenshot shows the 'Product Categories' screen under the 'Purchase' module. The top navigation bar includes 'Purchase', 'Orders', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. Below it, a sub-menu has 'New' selected, followed by 'Product Categories'. The main area shows a category named '131 ورق طبع' (131 Paper Print). It includes sections for 'LOGISTICS' (Routes, Force Removal Strategy, Reserve Packagings), 'ACCOUNT PROPERTIES' (Price Difference Account, Income Account, Expense Account, Downpayment Account), and 'INVENTORY VALUATION' (Costing Method: Average Cost (AVCO), Inventory Valuation: Automated). The bottom right corner shows a message: 'semih mazraq' (entry at 14:11 PM) 'Product Category created'.

-Units of Measure Categories

The screenshot shows the 'Units of Measure Categories' screen under the 'Purchase' module. The top navigation bar includes 'Purchase', 'Orders', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. Below it, a sub-menu has 'New' selected, followed by 'Units of Measure Categories'. The main area shows a table with columns: 'Unit of Measure Category' (200 جمر 200), 'Group Products in POS' (checkbox), 'Units of Measure' (checkbox), 'Type' (checkboxes for 'Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure', 'Reference Unit of Measure for this category', and 'Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure'), 'Ratio' (checkboxes for 200.00000, 1.00000, and 3.00000), 'Active' (checkboxes for 0.01000, 0.01000, and 0.01000), and 'Rounding Pr...' (checkboxes for 0.01000, 0.01000, and 0.01000). The bottom right corner shows a message: 'Pending Activation' and 'edu-test'.

-Vendor Pricelist

This screenshot shows the Vendor Pricelist screen in Odoo. It displays a table with vendor information and a pricelist table. The pricelist table includes columns for Product, Product Variant, Quantity, Unit Price, Validity, Discount (%), and Company.

VENDOR	PRICELIST
Vendor: Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd.	Product: [11090] - جزء اقتطاعي
Vendor Product Name: [11090] - جزء اقتطاعي	Product Variant: [11090] - جزء اقتطاعي
Vendor Product Code:	Quantity: 1.000
Delivery Lead Time: 3 days	Unit Price: 210.00 USD
	Validity: 21/04/2025 to 23/04/2025
	Discount (%): 10.00
	Company: edu-test

Reports and Analytics.

Reports on purchases, vendors, and purchasing performance.

This screenshot shows a Purchase Analysis report in Odoo. It displays a grid of data with columns for Measures, Insert in Spreadsheet, and various filters like Confirmation Date, Purchase Order, Vendor, and Search.

Measures	Insert in Spreadsheet	Total	Done	2025	Double A	6 October	Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total		82,500.00	89,050.00				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Double A		4	52,500.00	50,050.00			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Draft		0	52,500.00	50,050.00			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd.		3	30,000.00	30,000.00			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> China		2	30,000.00	30,000.00			

Cost analysis and comparison of quotations.

This screenshot shows a Purchase Analysis report for Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd. It displays a grid of data with columns for Measures, Insert in Spreadsheet, and various filters like Confirmation Date, Purchase Order, Vendor, and Search.

Measures	Insert in Spreadsheet	Total	Done	2025	Double A	6 October	Hangzhou Sinosea Paper Co., Ltd.			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total		4,250.00	4,845.00	1	53,678.68	61,193.69	4	57,928.68	66,038.69	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [11090] - جزء اقتطاعي		3	4,250.00	4,845.00	1	53,678.68	61,193.69	4	57,928.68	66,038.69

2. Integration with other applications.

Accounting: Recording expenses and payments

This screenshot shows the Accounting module in Odoo, specifically the Pay screen for a bill. It displays a table with columns for Journal, Payment Method, Recipient Bank Account, and Payment Reference. Below the table, there are sections for Terms and Conditions and a summary of the payment amount.

Pay	
Journal: حساب دفعات	Amount: \$ 1,197.00
Payment Method: Manual Payment	Payment Date: 21/04/2025
Recipient Bank Account: Account Number	Memo: BILL/2025/04/0002

Below the table, there is a summary of the payment amount:

Untaxed Amount: \$ 1,050.00
VAT 14%: \$ 147.00
Total: \$ 1,197.00

- Sales: Automatically create purchase orders based on customer orders.**
- Manufacturing (MRP): Purchase raw materials needed for production.**

-Benefits of Using the Purchasing App in Odoo 18:

- Automate processes and reduce manual errors.
- Improve vendor relationships by tracking performance and compliance with terms.
- Financial control through matching invoices with purchase orders.
- A comprehensive view of the supply chain from order to payment.

Fifth: Sales

► **Introduction to the Sales App in Odoo:**

The Sales app in Odoo is a powerful tool for managing the entire sales process, from quotations to invoices. It offers an easy-to-use interface and a set of features designed to streamline the sales process and enhance efficiency.

- Create professional quotations easily:

Fill in quotation details with accuracy, quickly and easily, using complete customer information, product details, and the required quantity.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Quotation interface. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a breadcrumb navigation shows 'Quotations' and 'S00001'. A toolbar at the top right includes buttons for Pending Activation, G (grid), X (cancel), and a note about 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The main area displays a quotation for customer 'ampro advertising' (Customer ID: S00001). The customer details include: شارع أحمد كامل أمام القرية التكنولوجية بالمنصورة الجديدة, Cairo, Egypt - 258147369. The quotation template shows a single line item: Product [31900] 90 سم × 100 سم × 70 سم كوشيه مطب, Quantity: 1.000, UoM: رزمة, Unit Price: 2,000.00, Taxes: 200.00 LE (نسبة المضافة المضافة 14 % مبيعات), Disc.%: 0.00, Amount: 2,000.00 LE. The payment terms are Immediate Payment. The expiration date is 27/05/2025 and the pricelist is Default (EGP). On the right side, there are sections for Send message, Log note, Activities, and a Following list. The following list shows two entries from 'sameh marzuq': 'Sales Order created' at 7:39 PM and a detailed breakdown of the quotation amount: Untaxed Amount: 2,000.00 LE, VAT 14%: 280.00 LE, Total: 2,280.00 LE, and Margin: 300.00 LE (15%).

- Create professional quotations easily:

Fill in quotation details with accuracy, quickly and easily, using complete customer information, product details, and the required quantity.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Quotation interface. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a breadcrumb navigation shows 'Quotations' and 'S00001'. A toolbar at the top right includes buttons for Pending Activation, G (grid), X (cancel), and a note about 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The main area displays a quotation for customer 'ampro advertising' with address details: شارع أحمد كامل أمام القرية التكنولوجية بالمعادى الجديدة, Cairo, Egypt - 258147369. The expiration date is set to 27/05/2025. The pricelist is Default (EGP) and payment terms are Immediate Payment. The quotation template section shows a single line item for a product with code [31900] 90 م كوشيه مط 100x70 سم ر 90 سم م 100x70 كوشيه مط. The unit price is 2,000.00 LE, and the amount is 2,000.00 LE. The tax applied is 14% of 2,000.00 LE. The bottom right corner shows a summary of the total amount: Untaxed Amount: 2,000.00 LE, VAT 14%: 280.00 LE, Total: 2,280.00 LE, and Margin: 300.00 LE (15%). On the right side, a sidebar shows activity logs from 'sameh marzuq': a pending activation at 8:45 PM and a sales order creation at 7:39 PM. Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Send by Email', 'Send PRO-FORMA Invoice', 'Confirm', 'Preview', and 'Cancel'.

- Display available stock quantities when selecting a product in the sales quotation.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. A search overlay titled "Search: Product" is displayed, listing various products with their details such as name, internal reference, tags, sales price, and stock levels. The main interface shows a quotation for customer "pacekeyu" with a total of 160 units added to the order lines.

Product Name	Internal Re...	Tags	Sales Price	On Hand	Forecasted	Unit
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ مـطـاـهـيـةـ	38901	500 مـلـ	2,000.00 LE	300.000	300.000	نـزـعـةـ
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ سـمـ	31900	500 مـلـ	2,000.00 LE	300.000	299.000	نـزـعـةـ
اسـتـانـدـرـدـ 4ـ قـطـعـ مـكـونـ منـ 2ـ طـفـلـ	800241000...	الـاـعـدـادـ	1.00 LE	6.000	6.000	U~nits
برـسـتـولـ وـرـدـيـ	21164	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـخـثـرـ	21162	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـزـرـقـ	21166	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـصـفـرـ	21168	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ سـمـ رـ	28170	500 مـلـ	1,400.00 LE	100.000	100.000	نـزـعـةـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـبـدـنـ	21181	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ وـرـدـيـ	21184	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ مـطـاـهـيـةـ	21200	500 مـلـ	15,000.00 LE	100.000	100.000	نـزـعـةـ
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ سـمـ	21230	500 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	75.000	75.000	نـزـعـةـ
حـمـ كـوـشـيـةـ سـمـ وـ	21250	500 مـلـ	1,600.00 LE	75.000	75.000	نـزـعـةـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـبـدـنـ	21280	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـبـدـنـ	21281	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـخـثـرـ	21287	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 مـلـ
حـمـ بـرـسـتـولـ اـخـثـرـ	21282	250 مـلـ	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 مـلـ

- Convert quotations into sales orders directly once the customer approves the prices.

The screenshot displays the Odoo Sales module interface. At the top, a navigation bar includes links for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation bar, a sub-menu for Quotations shows one item: S00001. A delivery icon indicates 'Delivery 1'.

The main content area shows a Sales Order (SO0001) for 'ampro advertising'. The customer information is listed as follows:

Customer: ampro advertising
شارع أحمد كامل أمام المدرسة التكنولوجية
بالميدان الجديدة
cairo
Egypt - 258147369

Order details include:

- Order Date:** 27/04/2025 20:46:01
- Pricelist:** Default (EGP)
- Payment Terms:** Immediate Payment
- Status:** Locked

The **Order Lines** section contains one item:

Product	Quantity	Delivered	Invoiced	UoM	Unit Price	Taxes	Disc.%	Amount
[31900] 90 جم كوشيه معدن 100x70 سم ر	1.000	0.000	0.000	رجم	2.000.00	إجمالي % 14 نسبة المضافة المضافة	0.00	2,000.00 LE

The **Other Info** section shows the following summary:

Coupon Code	Reward	Discount

Below the table, there is a note: "Untaxed Amount: 2,000.00 LE", "VAT 14%: 280.00 LE", "Total: 2,280.00 LE", and "Margin: 300.00 LE (15%)".

On the right side of the screen, a sidebar titled 'Pending Activation' shows a message from 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing' about a new quotation. It also lists recent activities by 'sameh marzuq' including 'Quotation confirmed', 'Sales Order created', and a message at 7:39 PM.

- Specify the warehouse responsible for delivering the sold items.

The screenshot displays the Odoo Sales Quotations module. On the left, a quotation for customer 'pacekeyu' is being edited. Key delivery details include:

- Warehouse:** 6 October
- Incoterm:** 6 October
- Incoterm Location:** 6October Showroom
- Delivery Date:** 27/04/2025 21:14:56

On the right, a linked activity feed shows messages from 'sameh marzug' indicating the creation of a sales order.

•Green or Red Indicator:

- The green indicator appears next to the requested quantity to show it is available and the expected quantity increase based on ongoing purchase orders.
- The red indicator appears next to the requested quantity to show it is unavailable and the expected quantity increase based on ongoing purchase orders.
- Note:** To find the warehouse name, click on "View Forecast."

The screenshot displays the Odoo Sales module interface. On the left, a quotation for Sales Order SO0003 is shown. The customer is pacekeyu, located in Egypt - 477472701. The quotation template is selected. The availability section shows 'Forecasted Stock' of 150 units and 'Available' of 150 units, both in green. A 'View Forecast' button is present. The right side shows the quotation status as 'Quotation' and the total amount as 1,938.00 LE. On the far right, a sidebar displays the activity feed for user sameh marzuq, showing two recent messages: 'infinity design' and 'Sales Order created'.

Create an Invoice

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations / S00003 Draft Invoice

Sale Orders 1

Draft **Posted**

Customer Invoice
6posi/2025/00001

Customer pacekeyu
ابو داود الطاهري
المنطقة السادسة مدينة نصر
alex
Egypt - 477472701

Invoice Date Today
Due Date 27/04/2025
Journal Pos 6oct Customer Invoices
Amount 1,938.00 LE

Invoice Lines **Journal Items** **Other Info**

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21166] 160 سم ٧٠x١٠٠ جم برسستول ازرق	41110001 ابراد ملابسات		1.000	باكيو	1,700.00	نحوة القيمة المضافة 14% مبيعات	1,700.00 LE

Add a line **Add a section** **Add a note** **Catalog**

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 1,700.00 LE
VAT 14%: 238.00 LE
Total: 1,938.00 LE

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Today

S sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM This journal entry has been created from: S00003
S sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice Created

Create an Invoice

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations / S00003 6posi/2025/00001

Sale Orders 1

Draft **Posted**

Customer Invoice
6posi/2025/00001

Customer pacekeyu
ابو داود الطاهري
المنطقة السادسة مدينة نصر
alex
Egypt - 477472701

Invoice Date 27/04/2025
Due Date 27/04/2025
Journal Pos 6oct Customer Invoices
Amount 1,938.00 LE

Invoice Lines **Journal Items** **Other Info**

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21166] 160 سم ٧٠x١٠٠ جم برسستول ازرق	41110001 ابراد ملابسات		1.000	باكيو	1,700.00	نحوة القيمة المضافة 14% مبيعات	1,700.00 LE

Print & Send **Pay** **Preview** **Credit Note** **Reset to Draft**

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 1,700.00 LE
VAT 14%: 238.00 LE
Total: 1,938.00 LE

Amount Due: 1,938.00 LE

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Today

S sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice validated

- No → Yes (Checked)
- None → 6posi/2025/00001 (Number)
- None → 6posi/2025/00001 (Payment Reference)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

S sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM This journal entry has been created from: S00003
S sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice Created

odoo

Invoice Payment

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. A modal window titled "Pay" is open, displaying payment details:

- Journal:** البنك الأهلي (بنية)
- Amount:** 1,938.00 LE
- Payment Date:** 27/04/2025
- Egyptian Pounds (EGP)**
- Recipient Bank Account:** 6posi/2025/00001
- Memo:** 6posi/2025/00001 (Number)

At the top right of the main screen, there is a message from "sameh marzuq" stating "Invoice validated". The message includes options: "No" → "Yes" (Checked) or "None" → "6posi/2025/00001 (Number)".

Customizable Templates (Quotation Templates)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface for Quotation Templates. A modal window titled "Quotation Template" is open, displaying configuration settings:

- Quotation Validity:** 7 days
- Confirmation Mail:** Sales: Order Confirmation
- Invoicing Journal:** Customer Invoices
- Online Signature:**
- Online Payment:**

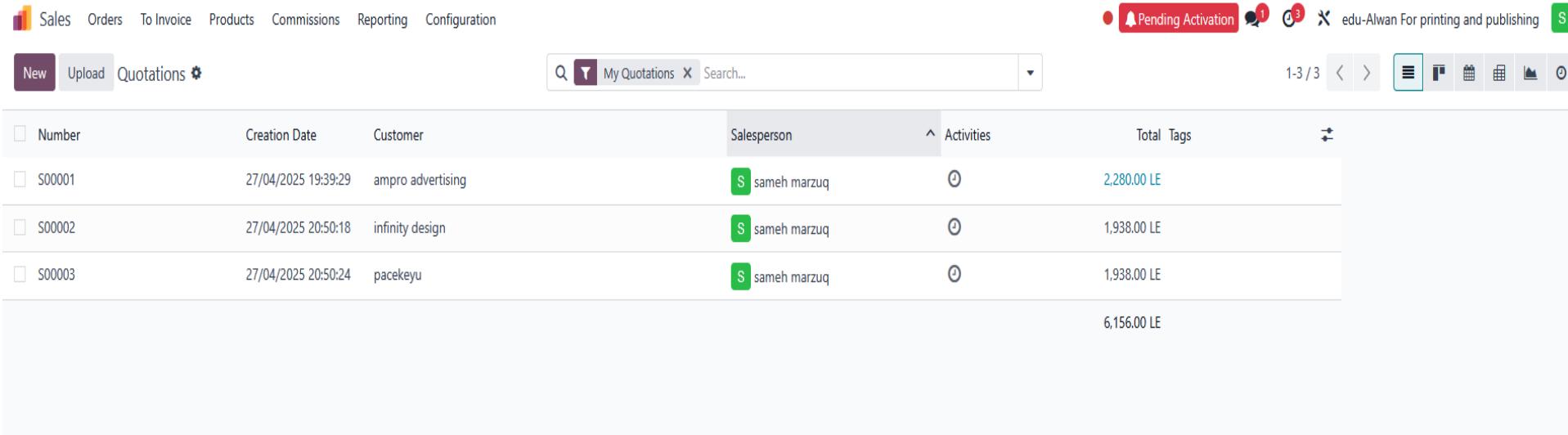
Below the configuration, there is a "Quote calculator" section with tabs: Lines, Optional Products, Terms & Conditions, and Quote Builder. A table shows product details:

Product	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure
[11007] حبر احمر	ع ٥٢٦	20.000	عدد

Buttons at the bottom include "Add a product", "Add a section", and "Add a note".

odoo

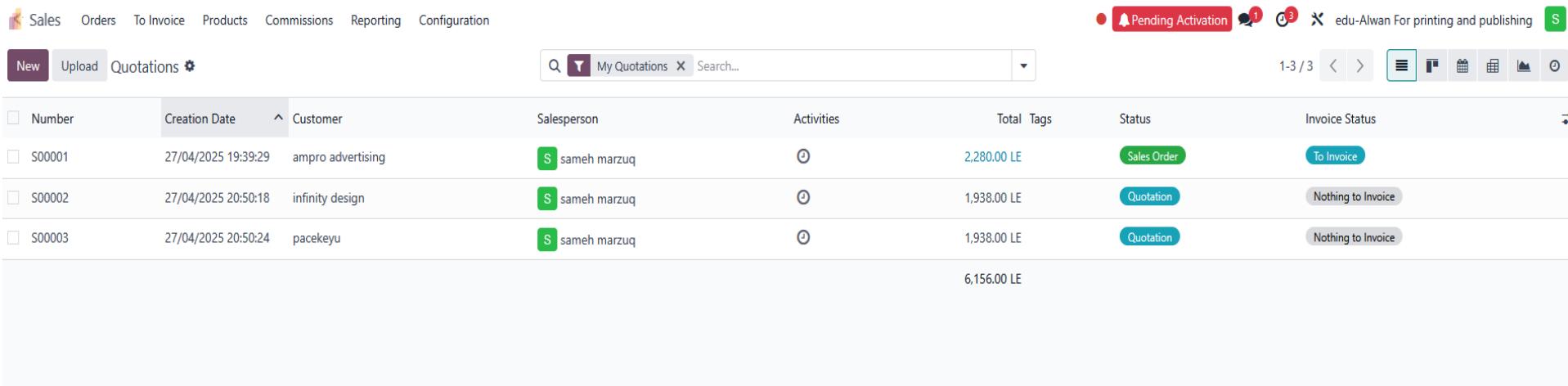
- View all sales orders in one dashboard.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side of the header, there are notifications for Pending Activation (1), 3 messages, and a user named edu-Alwan. The main area is titled "My Quotations" and contains a search bar. Below the search bar is a table with the following columns: Number, Creation Date, Customer, Salesperson, Activities, Total, Tags, and a footer row for Total. The data in the table is as follows:

Number	Creation Date	Customer	Salesperson	Activities	Total	Tags
S00001	27/04/2025 19:39:29	ampro advertising	sameh marzuq	0	2,280.00 LE	
S00002	27/04/2025 20:50:18	infinity design	sameh marzuq	0	1,938.00 LE	
S00003	27/04/2025 20:50:24	pacekeyu	sameh marzuq	0	1,938.00 LE	
						6,156.00 LE

- Track the status of each order (Confirmed, Executed, etc.).



This screenshot shows the same Odoo Sales dashboard as the previous one, but with additional columns for Status and Invoice Status. The new columns are located at the end of the table header and in the last two columns of each row. The data remains the same as in the first screenshot.

Number	Creation Date	Customer	Salesperson	Activities	Total	Status	Invoice Status
S00001	27/04/2025 19:39:29	ampro advertising	sameh marzuq	0	2,280.00 LE	Sales Order	To Invoice
S00002	27/04/2025 20:50:18	infinity design	sameh marzuq	0	1,938.00 LE	Quotation	Nothing to Invoice
S00003	27/04/2025 20:50:24	pacekeyu	sameh marzuq	0	1,938.00 LE	Quotation	Nothing to Invoice
						6,156.00 LE	

Manage payment terms and delivery methods.

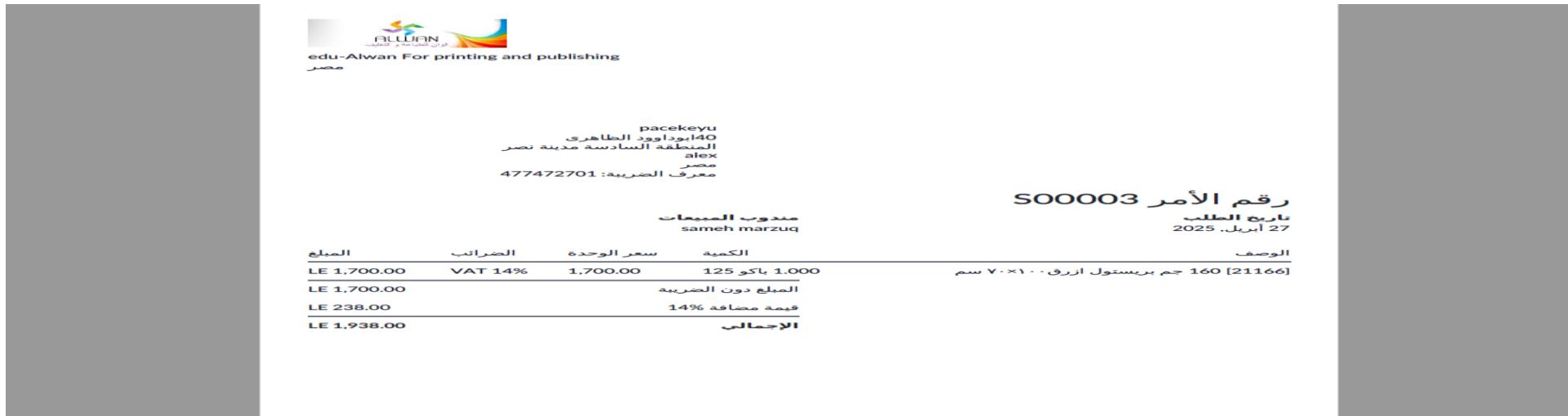
The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. On the left, a sidebar lists categories like Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Under Configuration, 'Quotations' is selected. The main area displays the customer profile for 'ampro advertising'. The 'Payment Terms' field is highlighted, showing a dropdown menu with options such as 'Immediate Payment', '15 Days', '21 Days', '30 Days', '45 Days', 'End of Following Month', '10 Days after End of Next Month', and '30% Now, Balance 60 Days'. Other visible fields include 'Phone', 'Mobile', 'Email', 'Website', 'Language', and 'Tags'. The right side of the screen shows internal notes and purchase-related fields like 'Buyer', 'Payment Terms', 'Payment Method', 'Receipt Reminder', and 'Supplier Currency'. A message box at the bottom right says 'The conversation is empty.'

- Send an email to the customer with the selling price.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. On the left, a sidebar lists categories like Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Under Configuration, 'Quotations' is selected. The main area displays the configuration for Quotation # SO0003. It includes sections for 'Customer' (pacakey), 'Quotation Template' (Order Lines, Optional Products, Other Info), and 'Product' (a product entry for '160 mm x 100 mm'). Below these are buttons for 'Send by Email', 'Send PRO FORMA Invoice', and 'Confirm'. The right side shows a 'Configure your document layout' dialog and a preview of the generated quotation document. The quotation details include:
Quotation Date: 27/04/2020
Description: Printed version of the quotation
Quantity: 1,000.00
Unit Price: 1,700.00 LE
VAT Tax: 238.00 LE
Amount: 1,938.00 LE

odoo

- Print the sales order.



- Complete customer record and purchase history.

Customer Invoices								
New Customers		Customer Invoices						
Name	Phone	Email	Street	City	Country	Tags	Follow-up Status	Total...
ampro advertising	+201050622360	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com	شارع أحمد كامل أمام القرية التكنولوجية	cairo	Egypt	دعاية&اعلان, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
Al Shorouk Press - مطبعه الشروق	010 15660164	info@shrouk.com	عباس العقاد 20	cairo	Egypt	مطبعة, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
infinity design	1011586485	contact@infinityfordesign.com	مكرم عبيد	cairo	Egypt	مطبعة, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
pacekeyu	1030265296	info@pacekeyu.com	ابداؤود الطاهري 40	cairo	Egypt	دعاية&اعلان, عملاء	No action needed	0.00

- Classify customers by sector or region.

The screenshot shows the Odoo customer list interface. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. A notification bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with 1 message, 3 notifications, and a link to 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The main area displays two sections: 'alex (2)' and 'cairo (2)'. Each section contains a list of customers with their names, logos, addresses, and contact information. The 'alex' section includes 'PACE KEY' (alex, Egypt, info@pacekeyu.com) and 'Al Shorouk Press' (alex, Egypt, info@shrouk.com). The 'cairo' section includes 'ampro advertising' (cairo, Egypt,indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com) and 'infinity design' (cairo, Egypt, contact@infinityfordesign.com). Each customer entry includes a star rating, a '0' value, and a '\$1' value.

Name	Address	Contact
PACE KEY	alex, Egypt	info@pacekeyu.com
Al Shorouk Press	alex, Egypt	info@shrouk.com
ampro advertising	cairo, Egypt	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com
infinity design	cairo, Egypt	contact@infinityfordesign.com

- Manage customer communications and interactions.

The screenshot shows the Odoo customer list interface with detailed customer records. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. A notification bar indicates 'Pending Activation' with 1 message, 3 notifications, and a link to 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The main area displays a list of customers with their names, phone numbers, emails, addresses, cities, countries, tags, follow-up status, and total due amounts. The list includes entries for '+201050622360(1)', 'ampro advertising', '010 15660164 (1)', 'infinity design', '1011586485 (1)', '1030265296 (1)', and 'pacekeyu'. Each record includes a checkbox for selection, a 'Name' column, a 'Phone' column, an 'Email' column, a 'Street' column, a 'City' column, a 'Country' column, a 'Tags' column, a 'Follow-up Status' column, and a 'Total Due' column.

Name	Phone	Email	Street	City	Country	Tags	Follow-up Status	Total Due
+201050622360(1)								
ampro advertising	+201050622360	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com	د. كامل أيام القرية التكنولوجية	cairo	Egypt	عملاء, دعاية&اعلان	No action needed	0.00
010 15660164 (1)								
infinity design	010 15660164	info@shrouk.com	عياس العقاد 20	alex	Egypt	مطبعة, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
1011586485 (1)								
pacekeyu	1011586485	contact@infinityfordesign.com	مكرم عبيد	cairo	Egypt	مطبعة, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
1030265296 (1)								
pacekeyu	1030265296	info@pacekeyu.com	ابوداود الطاهري 40	alex	Egypt	عملاء, دعاية&اعلان	No action needed	0.00

•Price list

• Price list

Apply on	Price	Min. Quantity	Start Date	End Date
[28170] 170 سعر كوشيه	120.00 LE	10.000		
[38901] 90 سعر كوشيه مطابع	90.00 LE	10.000		
[31900] 90 سعر كوشيه مطبوعات	100.00 LE	1.000	30/04/2025 21:00:00	

Country Groups

Send message Log note Activities Today

S sameh marzuq Today at 9:29 PM Pricelist created

•Customer statement of account.

• Customer statement of account.

Invoice Date	Due Date	Amount	Amount Currency	Balance
		10,716.00 LE		10,716.00 LE
6posi/2025/00001	27/04/2025	1,938.00 LE		1,938.00 LE
PBNK1/2025/00001 (6posi/2025/00001)	27/04/2025	-1,938.00 LE		0.00 LE
6posi/2025/00002	27/04/2025	3,876.00 LE		3,876.00 LE
6posi/2025/00003	27/04/2025	6,840.00 LE		10,716.00 LE
Total		10,716.00 LE		10,716.00 LE

Invoice Date Due Date Amount Amount Currency Balance

pacekeyu Partner Journal Items

2025

Customer Statement

PDF XLSX Send ... / ... / pacekeyu 40 المدينة المنورة السادسة منطقة

edu-Alwan For printing and publishing S

- Detailed sales reports.

Sales Analysis

Measures ▾ Insert in Spreadsheet

	Qty Ordered	Total	Untaxed Amount Invoiced	Qty Ordered	Total	Untaxed Amount Invoiced	Qty Ordered	Total	Untaxed Amount Invoiced
Total	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00
April 2025	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00
+ 2025	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00

- Analyze sales team performance, with the ability to create sales teams and assign a manager to each region.

New Sales Teams

Search...

Sales Team	Alias	Team Leader
Sales	info@mahmoud2027.odoo.com	M Mahmoud Abdalla
Point of Sale	Inactive Alias	
alex sales	Inactive Alias	M Mahmoud Abdalla
mansora sales	Inactive Alias	S sameh marzuq

•Performance Analysis

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module's performance analysis feature. It displays two separate dashboards for individual salespeople:

- Mahmoud Abdalla (1)**: Shows data for "alex sales". It has 0 Sessions Running and 0.00 total. The timeline includes 31 Mar-6 Apr, 7-13 Apr, 14-20 Apr, and 21-27 Apr.
- sameh marzuq (1)**: Shows data for "mansora sales". It also has 0 Sessions Running and 0.00 total. The timeline includes the same periods as Mahmoud Abdalla.

Both dashboards include a "Sales Analysis" button and a "Team Leader" button.

- Ability to set sales targets for both the sales team and individual salespersons, with defined commissions through a Commission Plan.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Commissions module. A new commission plan is being created for a 3-month period:

- Commission Plan**: Set for **3months**.
- Based on**: Targets per Sales Team.
- Sale team**: Sales.
- On Target Commission**: 6,000.00 LE.

The effective period is from 01/01/2025 to 31/03/2025, with target frequency monthly. The interface includes tabs for Commissions, Targets, Achievements, and Sales People, along with a chart showing target completion percentage (0%, 50%, 100%) versus commission amount (0LE, 6000LE).

On the right, a log of recent activities for "sameh marzuq" is shown:

- Approved → Draft (State) - Today at 6:39 PM
- Draft → Approved (State) - Today at 6:38 PM
- Commission Plan created - Today at 6:38 PM

- Sales targets can be set annually, monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually based on company policy

Commission Plan
3months

Based on Targets per Sales Team

Effective Period 01/01/2025 → 31/03/2025

Sale team Sales

On Target Commission 6,000.00 LE

Period

Period	Target
Jan 2025	0.00 LE
Feb 2025	0.00 LE
Mar 2025	0.00 LE

- Define the commission basis (e.g., invoice amount, sales amount, quantity on invoice, or quantity sold).
- Specify the products eligible for commission and their related category.
- Multiple salespersons can be added to contribute to the commission plan.

Commission Plan
3months

Based on Targets per Sales Team

Effective Period 01/01/2025 → 31/03/2025

Sale team Sales

On Target Commission 6,000.00 LE

Salesperson

Salesperson	From	To	Other plans
youssef	01/01/2025		

Add a new Sales Person

- Sales and commission plans are created and approved by the Sales Manager. The system calculates commissions automatically upon approval.

The screenshot shows the Odoo interface for creating a commission plan. At the top, there are navigation links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, Configuration. Below that, a sub-menu for 'Commission Plans' is shown with options: New, 3months, and a gear icon. The main title is 'Commission Plan 3months'. It details the plan is based on 'Targets per Sales Team' for the 'Sales' team, with an effective period from '01/01/2025' to '31/03/2025' and a target frequency of 'Monthly'. A total commission amount of '6,000.00 LE' is listed. Below this, tabs for 'Commissions', 'Targets', 'Achievements', and 'Sales People' are visible. The 'Sales People' tab is selected, showing a list with one entry: 'youssef' from '01/01/2025'. At the top right, there are status indicators: 'Pending Activation' (red), '1 notification' (blue), '3 messages' (green), and 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing' (grey). The status bar at the bottom indicates '1 / 1' and shows a search icon, a user icon with '1 Following', and a refresh icon.

Integration with Other Apps:

- Integration with Inventory for product management.
- Integration with Accounting for invoices and payments.
- Integration with CRM for customer relationship management.

تطبيق المحاسبة في نظام اودو 18 – Accounting Odoo 18

يعتبر تطبيق المحاسبة في Odoo حجر الزاوية في إدارة الشؤون المالية لأي شركة، بما في ذلك المطبع متوسطة الحجم. فهي توفر نظاماً متكاملاً ومرناً لتنبيه وتسبيل جميع المعاملات المالية، وإنشاء التقارير الهامة، واتخاذ قرارات مستنيرة لتحسين الأداء المالي.

تم ضبط الاعدادات الخاصة بتطبيق المحاسبة وتحديد الحسابات الافتراضية:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's 'Default Accounts' configuration screen. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules: General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory, Manufacturing, Accounting (which is selected), Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, and Expenses. The main area is titled 'Default Accounts' and contains several sections: 'Exchange difference entries', 'Bank transactions and payments', 'Deferred expense entries', 'Deferred revenue entries', 'Invoice line discounts', and 'Early payment discounts'. Each section lists accounts and their corresponding journal entries or validation rules.

المميزات الرئيسية لتطبيق المحاسبة في Odoo

ادارة فواتير العملاء

تيح لك إنشاء وإدارة فواتير العملاء بكفاءة عالية بحيث يمكنك تخصيص وتصميم الفواتير وإرسالها مباشرة عبر البريد الإلكتروني وتتبع حالة الدفع لكل فاتورة ، النظام يذكرك تلقائياً بالفواتير المتأخرة مما يضمن تحصيل مستحقاتك في الوقت المناسب ، هذا يساهم بشكل كبير في تحسين إدارة التدفق النقدي لشركتك.

وذلك بالدخول على فواتير العملاء كما هو موضح في الصورة التالية:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Customers module's dashboard. It includes sections for 'Tax Adjustments' (listing VAT returns for March 2025), 'Vendor Bills' (listing bills due for vendor-bills@hanna1201.odoo.com), and 'Customer Invoices'. The 'Customer Invoices' section displays two charts: 'Pos 6 Oct Customer Invoices' and 'Customer Invoices', both showing the status of invoices (Due, 20 - 26 Apr, This Week, 4 - 10 May, 11 - 17 May, Not Due) and the number of invoices and their total amount (e.g., 269,040.00 LE). Below these charts is a 'Bank Setup' section for AHLY Cairo POS, which integrates with various banks like KBC, ING, CHASE, Belfius, CBC, and Rabobank.

بمجرد فتح فواتير العملاء سيظهر لنا الفواتير في جميع حالاتها:

The screenshot shows a list of invoices from the Odoo Accounting module. The columns include Number, Customer, Invoice Date, Due Date, Tax Excluded, Total, Status, and Payment Status. The Payment Status column uses color-coded buttons to represent different payment statuses: Draft (red), Partially Paid (orange), Cancelled (grey), Not Paid (red), and Paid (green). The total amount for all invoices is 506,160.00 LE.

Number	Customer	Invoice Date	Due Date	Tax Excluded	Total	Status	Payment Status
/	ADF	27/04/2025	Yesterday	75,000.00 LE	85,500.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid
INV/2025/00005	ADF	15/04/2025	13 days ago	68,000.00 LE	77,520.00 LE	Partially Paid	Partially Paid
6posi/2025/00002	ADF	05/04/2025		98,000.00 LE	111,720.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid
INV/2025/00004	ADF	31/03/2025		60,000.00 LE	68,400.00 LE	Paid	Paid
INV/2025/00003	Flint Group	20/03/2025	39 days ago	50,000.00 LE	57,000.00 LE	Not Paid	Not Paid
INV/2025/00002	ECO3	11/03/2025		40,000.00 LE	45,600.00 LE	Paid	Paid
6posi/2025/00001	ACC	27/02/2025		23,000.00 LE	26,220.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid
INV/2025/00001	ACE	06/02/2025		30,000.00 LE	34,200.00 LE	Reversed	Reversed
				444,000.00 LE	506,160.00 LE		

فى عمود ال Status يظهر حالات الفواتير وهى Done—Cancelled—Draft

وفى عمود ال Payment Status يظهر حالة الفاتورة وهى Paid - Not Paid – Partially Paid وبالضغط على الفاتورة تظهر تفاصيلها فا اذا ضغطنا على الفاتورة والتى حالتها:

The screenshot shows the detailed view of invoice INV/2025/00001. It includes fields for Customer (ACE), Invoice Date (06/02/2025), Due Date (06/02/2025), Delivery Date (06/02/2025), Journal (Customer Invoices), and Currency (EGP). The invoice lines section shows one item: [21168] 160 سم V+... بـ 125 نا 2,000.00 LE VAT 14% 4,200.00 LE Total: 34,200.00 LE. The right sidebar shows a timeline of events related to this invoice, including its creation and validation.

يظهر هنا الترابط بين تطبيق المبيعات وتطبيق المحاسبة حيث بمجرد ان تم اعتماد عرض الاسعار من قبل مسؤولين المبيعات يستطيعوا انشاء فاتورة ومنها يأتي دور تطبيق المحاسبة في مراجعة الفاتورة لاعتمادها وتأكيدها كما يتضح ايضا انه يمكن تحديد التاريخ الخاص بالفاتورة وتاريخ الاستحقاق قبل اعتمادها وكتابة شروط الدفع او اي ملحوظات خاصة بالفاتورة.

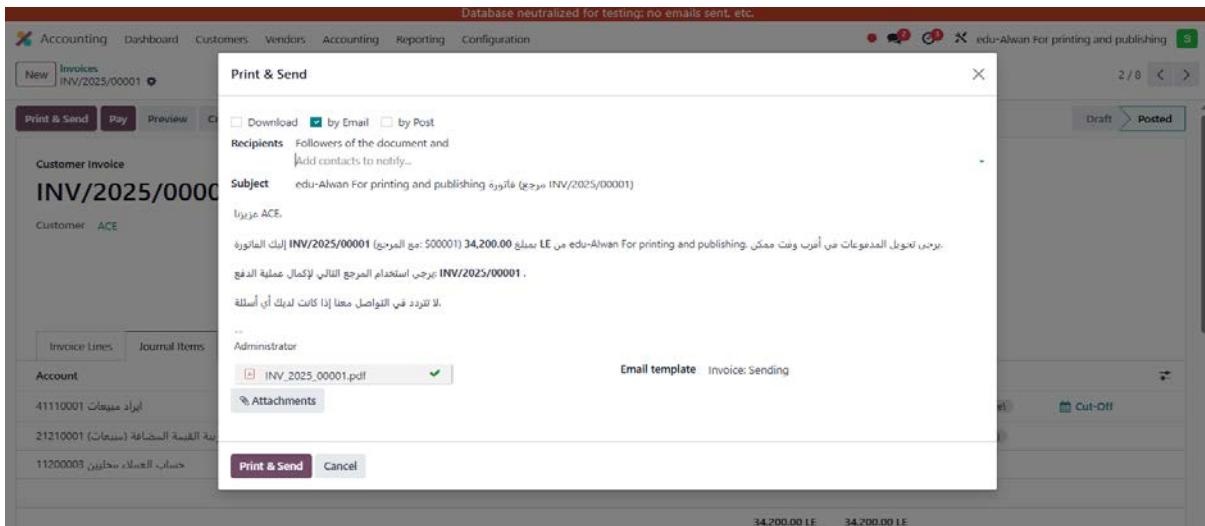
The screenshot shows the journal items for invoice INV/2025/00001. It includes fields for Account (41110001 اولاد محمد بن سعيد), Label ([21168] 160 سم V+...), Analytic Distribut..., Debit (0.00 LE), Credit (30,000.00 LE), and Tax Grids (+1. VAT 14% (Ba)). The right sidebar shows a detailed audit trail for the validation of this journal entry.

يمكن بعد ذلك تأكيد الفاتورة من **Confirm** ليظهر معنا القيد المحاسبية التي تم اعتمادها وترحيلها ورقم الفاتورة وخيارات أخرى غيرها.

فما إذا ضغطنا على **Print & Send**

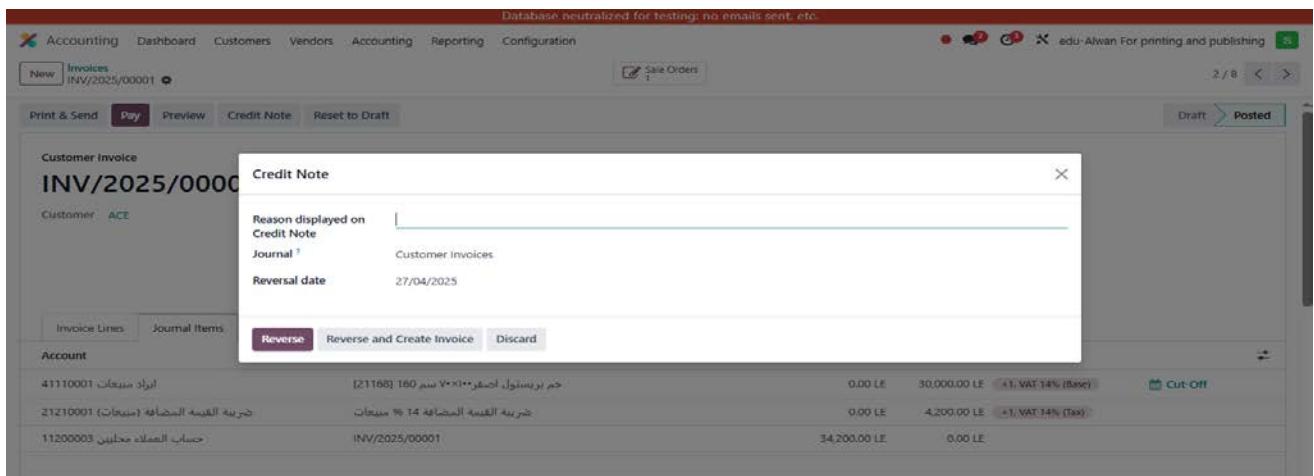


سيمكنا ذلك من طباعة الفاتورة ، واذ ضغطتنا على **Continue**



سيظهر لنا خيار آخر وهو ارسال الفاتورة عبر البريد الإلكتروني **.email**.

اما اذا ضغطنا على **Credit Note**



من خلاة نستطيع عمل اشعار دائن لفاتورة المصدرة للعميل وذلك من خيار Reverse و يظهر لنا خيارات بأرجاع جزء من الفاتورة او الفاتورة بالكامل وبوجود ايضا خيار Reverse and Credit Note وهو يستخدم في حالة اذا احتجت الى تعديل الفاتورة بعد ان تم اعتمادها ورفعها على المنظومة الالكترونية.

فا بأختيارنا :Reverse

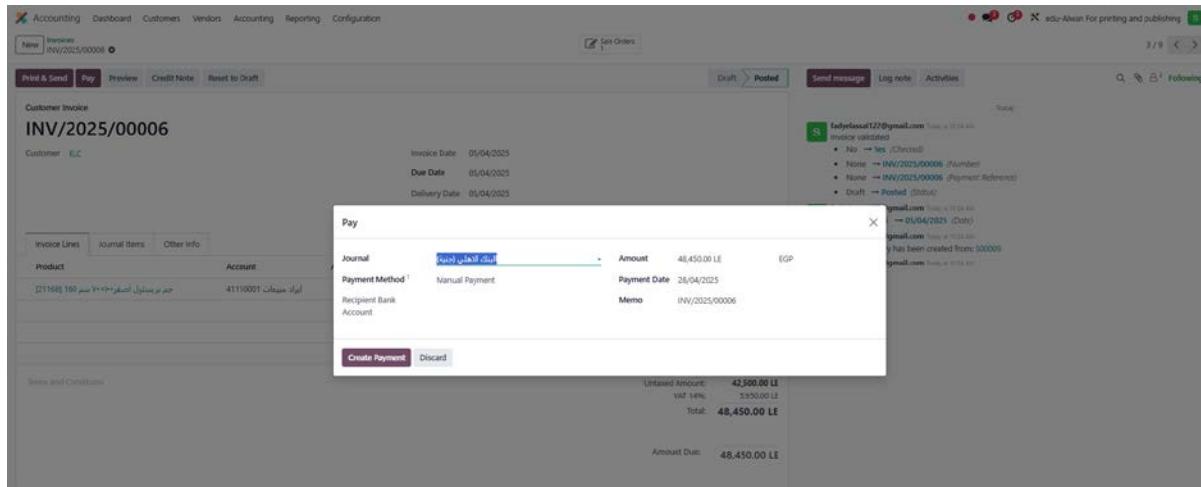
يقوم السيستم بإنشاء ال Credit Note لفاتورة وبالضغط على Confirm

ستصبح حالة فاتورة الارجاع مسددة حيث تم عمل تسوية لها مع فاتورة المبيعات وبالعوده لفاتورة المبيعات:

سنجد ان الفاتورة قد تم تسويتها مع فاتورة الارجاع.

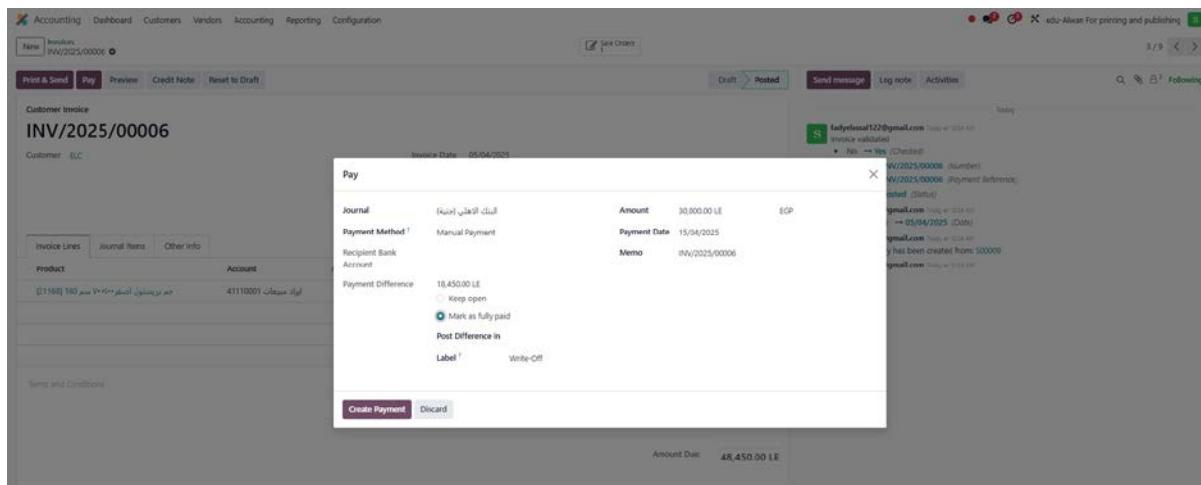
ونتجة الان لخيارات السداد حيث يتيح لنا Odoo طرفيتين لسداد الفواتير احدهم مباشرة والآخر غير مباشرة

نبدأ بالطريقة المباشرة والتى نتجة فيها الى الفاتورة المراد سدادها ونضغط على Pay:



فيمكننا تحديد الحساب البنكي او الخزينة التى تم السداد فيها بالإضافة لتحديد التاريخ والقيمة حيث يمكن سداد الفاتورة كاملة او دفعة منها.

اذا حددنا جزء من الفاتورة:



سيظهر لنا خياران اما ان نعلق باقى المبلغ وذلك من اختيار Keep Open او جعل الفاتورة مسدة بالكامل وتحديد حساب مقابل باقى المبلغ الغير مسدد وذلك من خيار Mark as fully paid

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00006

Customer ELC

Invoice Date: 05/04/2025
Due Date: 05/04/2025
Delivery Date: 05/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices in EGP

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
02110001 ٦٥٠ جم برسنول اصفر** سم ٢٠٠	أجزاء معدات		25.000	كيلو	1,700.00	٣٨٪ ١٤٪	42,500.00 LE

Terms and Conditions:

Unpaid Amount: 42,500.00 LE
VAT 14%: 5,950.00 LE
Total: 48,450.00 LE

Paid on 15/04/2025: 30,000.00 LE
Amount Due: 18,450.00 LE

Activity Log (Today):

- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:37 AM Not Paid → Partially Paid (Payment Status)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:37 AM invoice validated
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → INV/2025/00006 (Number)
 - None → INV/2025/00006 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:37 AM 28/04/2025 → 05/04/2025 (Date)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:37 AM This journal entry has been created from: 500009
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:37 AM invoice Created.

بعد سداد دفعه من الفاتورة واختيار Keep Open سيظهر لنا ان حالة الفاتورة Partial وسيحدد لنا بأسفل الشاشة المبلغ المتبقى والذى يمكن سداده مجددا بنفس الطريقة.

او قد نستخدم الطريقة الغير مباشرة فى سداد باقى المبلغ وذلك من خيار Payment الموجود فى Customer نضغط New:

Customer Payments
Draft Payment

Confirm Cancel

Draft

Payment Type: Send (Receive)
Customer: ELC
Amount: 18,450.00 LE
Date: 18/04/2025
Memo: 00006

Journal: الثالث الماعلى (مصر)
Payment Method: Manual Payment
Company Bank Account

Activity Log (Today):

- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM 0.00 LE → 18,450.00 LE (Amount Signed)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM None → 00006 رقم سداد فاتورة رقم (Memo)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM 28/04/2025 → 18/04/2025 (Date)
 - None → ELC (Customer/Vendor)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM Payments created.

يمكن هنا تسجيل مدفوعة من العميل بتحديد العميل والمبلغ والحساب او الخزينة الذى تم استقبال الدفعه عليه والتاريخ ويمكن ايضا اضافة ملحوظة خاصة بالمدفوعة وبعد الانتهاء والضغط على Confirm سيتم اعتماد القيد وبالعوده الى الفاتورة:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00006

Customer ELC

Invoice Date: 05/04/2025
Due Date: 05/04/2025
Delivery Date: 05/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices in EGP

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
02110001 ٦٥٠ جم برسنول اصفر** سم ٢٠٠	أجزاء معدات		25.000	كيلو	1,700.00	٣٨٪ ١٤٪	42,500.00 LE

Terms and Conditions:

Unpaid Amount: 42,500.00 LE
VAT 14%: 5,950.00 LE
Total: 48,450.00 LE

Paid on 15/04/2025: 30,000.00 LE
Amount Due: 18,450.00 LE

Outstanding credits:
Add: 00006 رقم سداد فاتورة رقم 18,450.00 LE

Activity Log (Today):

- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM Not Paid → Partially Paid (Payment Status)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM invoice validated
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → INV/2025/00006 (Number)
 - None → INV/2025/00006 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM 28/04/2025 → 05/04/2025 (Date)
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM This journal entry has been created from: 500009
- fadyelasal122@gmail.com Today at 10:41 AM invoice Created.

سيظهر لنا ال Outstanding Credits والذى يمكن تسويتها مع الفاتورة بالضغط على Add

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. A green banner at the top right indicates the invoice is 'PAID'. The right sidebar displays a timeline of payment-related events:

- Invoice paid
- Partially Paid → Paid (Payment Status)
- Not Paid → Partially Paid (Payment Status)
- Invoice validated
- No → Yes (Checked)
- None → INV/2025/00006 (Number)
- None → INV/2025/00006 (Payment Reference)
- Draft → Posted (Status)
- 26/04/2025 → 05/04/2025 (Date)
- This journal entry has been created from S00009
- Invoice Created

لتصبح حالة الفاتورة Paid ويظهر اسفل الشاشة الدفعات المسددة.

كما يوجد طريقة الدفعات المقدمة من العميل ، تسمى على Odoو بال Down Payment والتى تبدء من ال Sales Module

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. A modal window titled 'Create invoice(s)' is open, showing options for creating a regular invoice or a down payment. The 'Down payment (fixed amount)' option is selected, with a value of 10,000.00 LE entered. The main screen shows a sales order for S00014 with a customer from Fint Group.

قبل تسليم المنتج وبدل من اختيار انشاء فاتورة عادية يمكن اختيار Down Payment وتحديد نسبة من الفاتورة او قيمة محددة
وبالضغط على :Create Draft

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. A modal window titled 'Pay' is open, showing a manual payment of 10,000.00 LE on 26/04/2025 with memo INV/2025/00010. The main screen shows a sales order for S00014 with a customer from Fint Group.

يتم انشاء الفاتورة (ايصال الدفعة المقدمة) ونستطيع تأكيدها كما هو ظاهر وسدادها كما ذكرنا وطبعها للعميل:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00010

Customer Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 25/04/2025
Due Date: 25/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices in EGP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info
Account Label Analytic Distribution Debit Credit Tax Grids		
11200003 حساب العائدات الجملة INV/2025/00010 10,000.00 LE 0.00 LE		
21510001 مدفوعات عداد مقدمة الديون المقطعة 0.00 LE 8,771.93 LE +1 VAT 14% (Basic)		
21210001 تحرير الفاتورة المضافة (مبيعات) 0.00 LE 1,228.07 LE +1 VAT 14% (Tax)		
10,000.00 LE 10,000.00 LE		

Paid

Send message Log note Activities Today 1/1 Following

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:27 PM
invoice paid
Not Paid → Paid (Payment Status)

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:28 PM
Invoice validated
Checklist:

- Name → INV/2025/00010 (Number)
- Invoice → INV/2025/00010 (Payment Reference)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:28 PM
26/04/2025 → 25/04/2025 (Date)

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:30 PM
This journal entry has been created from 500014

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:30 PM
Invoice Created

ويكون الحساب المقابل لحساب العملاء هو الحساب المحدد من الـ **Product Category** الخاصة بالمنتج:

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New / 500014 / D19001 ٩٩ رسم ١٠٦+٧٩ سعر ٣٠٠ جم ٢٠٢٥-٢٠٢٤

Category: رزم ورق كوشيه 132

Parent Category: All

LOGISTICS

Routes: Force Removal Strategy: Reserve Packagings: Reserve Only Full Packagings, Reserve Partial Packagings

INVENTORY VALUATION

Costing Method: Average Cost (AVCO)
Inventory Valuation: Automated

ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES

Stock Valuation Account: 11320002 محدث بناء على العرض
Stock Journal: Inventory Valuations
Stock Input Account: 21110001 موافقة المشتريات (أولاد العزبي)
Stock Output Account: 51110001 تكاليف الشحنة الدخيلة
Production Account: 11610005 مرافقه انتاج تحت التسليم (المخزون المستلم)

Product Category created

وبعد تسليم المنتجات وفي مرحلة إنشاء الفاتورة الكاملة للعميل:

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New / 500014 / INV/2025/00010

Create Invoice Send by Email Unlock Preview Quotation Quotation Sent Sales Order Send message Log note Activities Today 1/1 Following

500014

Customer: Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Quotation Template

Order Lines Other Info

Product	Quantity	Delivered
11110001 فرم أكسيمه ١٣٢ جم ٣٠٠ رسم ١٠٦+٧٩ سعر ٣٠٠ جم ٢٠٢٥-٢٠٢٤	15.000	0.000
الديون المقطعة		
مدفوعات عداد مقدمة (INV/2025/00010) ٢٠٢٥-٢٠٢٤	0.000	0.000
	1.000	
		8,771.93 دينار ١٤٪ ضريبة مبيعات 0.00

Create invoice(s)

Create Invoice: Regular invoice
Down payment (percentage)
Down payment (fixed amount)

Already invoiced: 10,000.00 LE

Create Draft Cancel

Coupon Code Reward Discount

Untaxed Amount: 30,000.00 LE
VAT 14%: 4,200.00 LE
Total: 34,200.00 LE
Margin: 4,500.00 LE (13%)

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:27 PM
INV/2025/00010 paid

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:28 PM
An invoice has been created

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:28 PM
Customer creation
Location → Sales Order (Drafted)
→ Yes (Created)

ladyelsal12@gmail.com today at 1:30 PM
Invoice created

يوضح لك هنا القيمة التي تم عمل بها فاتورة مسبقة خاصة بالدفعه المسددة من العميل ، وبإنشاء الفاتورة:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer: Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices
in: EGP

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity UoM	Price Taxes	Amount
[31900] 90 جم. كوشيه مط 100+70 سعر	41110001 ابود سيدات		13,000 4kg	2,000.00 ضريبة 14% المضافة (سيفات)	30,000.00 LE
الدفقات المدفأة					
[21510001] 25 ف.م. مفهومات ممتازة مقدمة	21510001		-1,000	8,771.93 ضريبة 14% المضافة (سيفات)	-8,771.93 LE
الدفقات المدفأة					

Terms and Conditions:

Untaxed Amount:	21,228.07 LE
VAT 14%:	2,971.93 LE
Total:	24,200.00 LE

Amount Due: 24,200.00 LE

Activity Log:

- Today 1/1 12:00 PM
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:07 PM
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → INV/2025/00011 (Number)
 - None → INV/2025/00011 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:08 PM
 - This journal entry has been created from: S00014.
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:08 PM
 - Invoice Created

يوضح هنا اجمالي قيمة الفاتورة وخصم الجزء الخاص بالمبيعات مع اضافة القيمة المتبقية من القيمة المضافة وبالضغط على **:Journal Items**

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer: Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices
in: EGP

Account	Label	Analytic Distribu...	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11200003 حساب العملاء مبيعات	INV/2025/00011		24,200.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21510001 مدفوعات عملاء مقدمة	في 25 أبريل: INV/2025/00010 (المصرح بدفعها مقدمة 2025)		8,771.93 LE	0.00 LE	+1, VAT 14% (-)
41110001 ابود سيدات	[31900] 90 جم. كوشيه مط 100+70 سعر		0.00 LE	30,000.00 LE	+1, VAT 14% (-) Cut-Off
الدفقات المدفأة					
21210001	صرفية الفضة المضافة 14% مبيعات		0.00 LE	2,971.93 LE	+1, VAT 14% (-)
			32,971.93 LE	32,971.93 LE	

تم هنا إقفال حسابات الفاتورة السابقة مع تحويل القيمة المتبقية على حساب العميل وحساب اجمالي قيمة ايرادات المبيعات.
ويمكن تسديد القيمة المتبقية من تسدید الفاتورة:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer: Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025

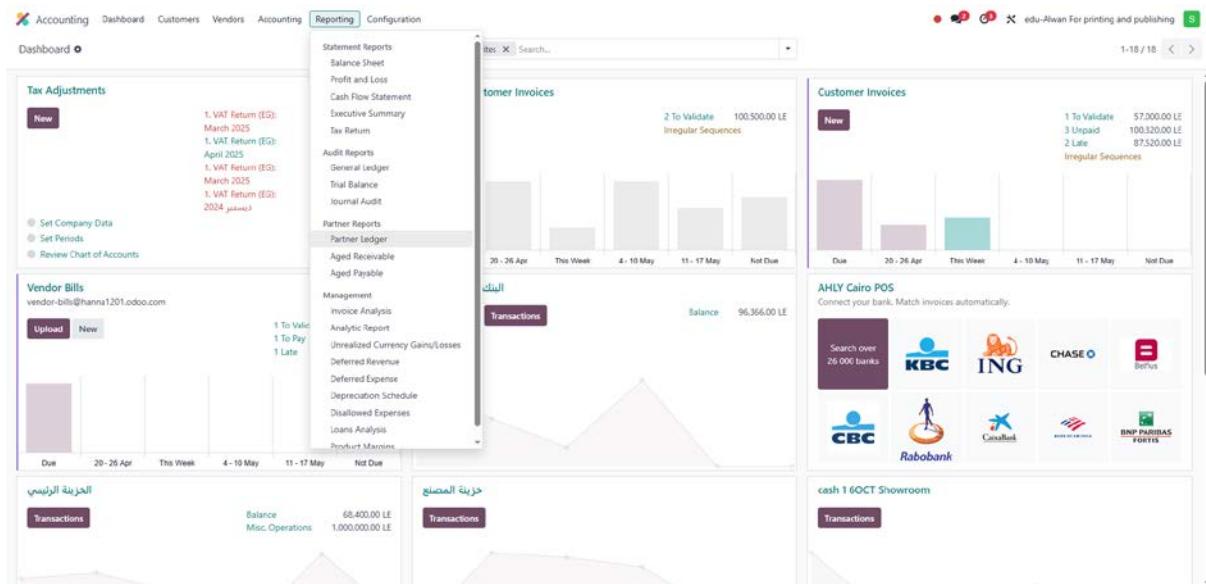
Pay

Journal: اشكال الاكثر (سيفات)	= Amount: 24,200.00 LE	EGP
Payment Method: Manual Payment	Payment Date: 28/04/2025	
Recipient Bank Account:	Memo: INV/2025/00011	

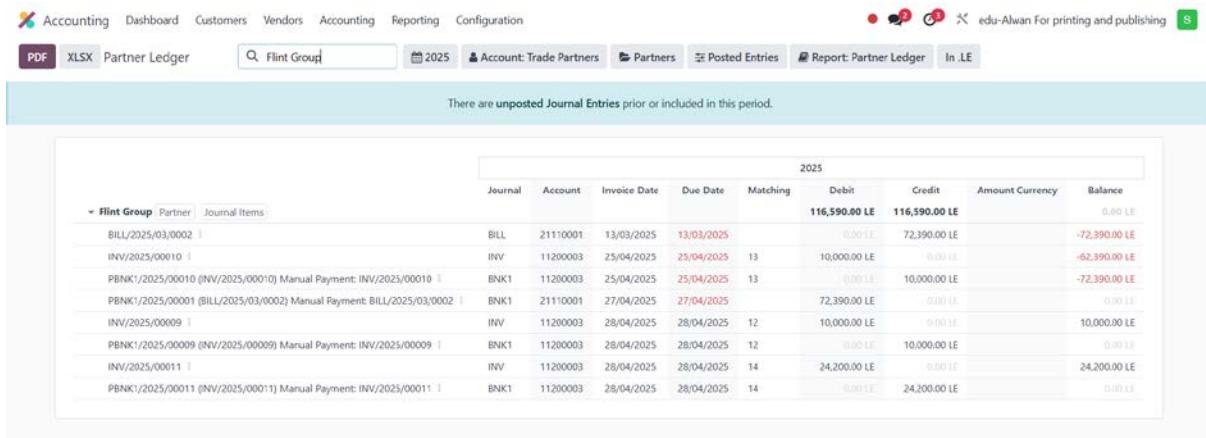
Activity Log:

- Today 1/1 12:00 PM
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:07 PM
 - Invoice validated
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → INV/2025/00011 (Number)
 - None → INV/2025/00011 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:08 PM
 - This journal entry has been created from: S00014.
 - fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 12:08 PM
 - Invoice Created

بعد السداد يظهر في حساب العميل:



والبحث باسم العميل:



يظهر كشف حساب العميل جميع الحركات بتواريخها ويوضح نوع الحركة حيث يتضح أن هذا العميل مورد أيضاً وبظهور فواتيره ودفعات سدادها.

إدارة فواتير الموردين-

يمكنك إدارة فواتير الموردين وتسجيلها في النظام حيث يمكنك تتبع تواريخ الاستحقاق، وتسجيل المدفوعات، والحفظ على سجل دقيق لجميع التزاماتك المالية تجاه الموردين. هذه الميزة تساعدك على تنظيم مدفوعاتك وتتجنب أي غرامات تأخير. وذلك بالدخول على فواتير الموردين كما هو موضح في الصورة التالية:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting dashboard. On the left, there's a sidebar with links like 'New', 'Upload', 'Bills', 'Refunds', 'Payments', 'Employee Expenses', 'Products', 'Vendors', 'Tax Returns', 'Bank Setup', and 'Transactions'. The main area has three main sections: 'Tax Adjustments' (with VAT return details for March 2025), 'Vendor Bills' (listing bills from Koenig & Bauer, Flint Group, etc.), and 'Customer Invoices' (listing invoices from AHLY Cairo POS). A central chart shows 'Pos 6 Oct Customer Invoices' due dates. A sidebar on the right shows bank integration options for KBC, ING, Chase, Belfius, CBC, Rabobank, and CaixaBank.

بمجرد فتح فواتير الموردين يظهر لنا اذون الشراء التي تحتاج الى عمل فاتورة والفواتير المعتمدة والفواتير الملغية:

This screenshot shows a list of bills in Odoo. The columns include Number, Vendor, Bill Date, Accounting Date, Due Date, Reference, Tax Excluded, Tax, Total, Status, and Payment Status. The 'Status' column includes 'Draft', 'Not Paid', 'Cancelled', and 'Paid'. The 'Payment Status' column includes 'Not Paid', 'Partially Paid', and 'Paid'. This visualizes the different states a bill can be in throughout its lifecycle.

فى عمود ال Status يظهر حالات الفواتير وهى Done-Cancelled-Draft

وفى عمود ال Payment Status يظهر حالة الفاتورة وهى Paid - Not Paid – Partially Paid

وبالضغط على الفاتورة تظهر تفاصيلها فا اذا ضغطنا على الفاتورة التى حالتها Draft

This screenshot shows the 'Vendor Bill' creation form. It includes fields for Vendor (Technorex CO Lebanon), Bill Reference (BILL/2025/03/0001), Auto-Complete (Purchase Order or Old Bill), and payment terms (Due Date 27/03/2025, Payment Terms 27/03/2025). The 'Invoice Lines' section lists a single item: '21310001 ... (وارد المخزن) ... برسنل اصفر...' with a quantity of 8.000 and a price of 2,700.00 LE. The total amount is 21,600.00 LE. The 'Journal' is set to 'Vendor Bills' and the currency is 'EGP'. The right side of the screen shows a sidebar with activity logs for the vendor bill creation.

سيظهر ناتج الترابط بين تطبيقات المشتريات والمخزن والمحاسبة حيث بمجرد ان تم استلام المنتجات من قبل مسؤولين المخازن يستطيعوا مسؤولين المشتريات انشاء فاتورة ومنها يأتي دور تطبيق المحاسبة في مراجعة الفاتورة لاعتمادها وتأكيدها ويتيح لهم ايضا تحديد التاريخ الخاص بالفاتورة وتاريخ الاستحقاق قبل اعتمادها وكتابة شروط الدفع او اضافة اي ملحوظات خاصة بالفاتورة.

يمكن بعد ذلك تأكيد الفاتورة من **Confirm** ليظهر معنا القيد المحاسبي التي تم اعتمادها وترحيلها.

والخيارات المتواجدة في جميع الفواتير سواء مبيعات او مشتريات هو **Reset to Draft** والذى يقوم بإلغاء تأكيد الفاتورة و للقيود الناتجة عنها لتعود الفاتورة لحالة **Draft** ويستخدم لتعديل بيانات خاصة بالفاتورة او لالغاءها.

اما اذا ضغطنا على **Credit Note**

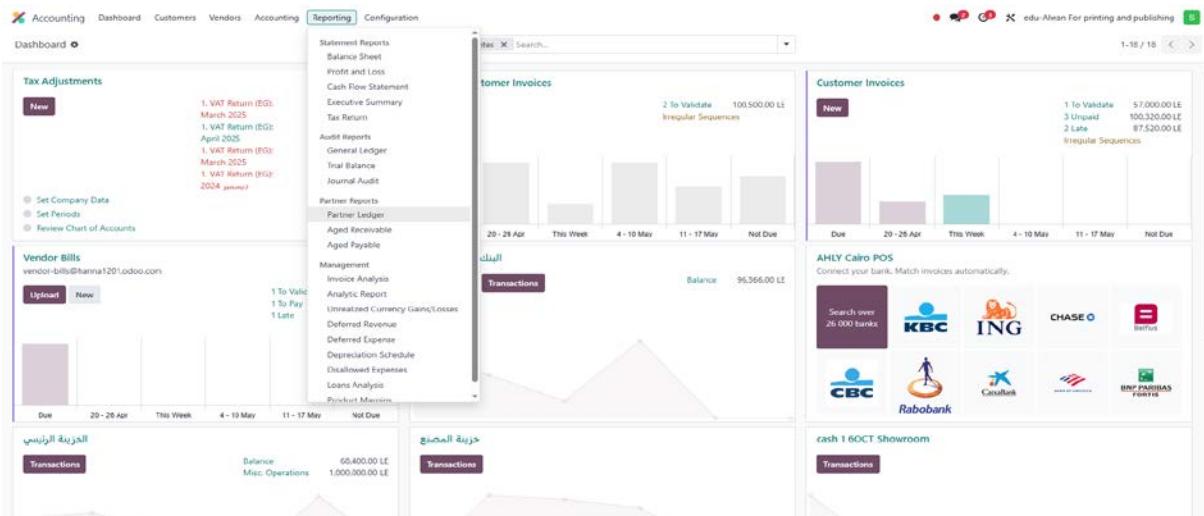
من خلاله نستطيع عمل اشعار دائن للفاتورة وذلك من خيار **Reverse** و يظهر لنا خيارات بارجاع جزء من الفاتورة او الفاتورة كا كل ويوجد ايضا خيار **Reverse and Credit Note** وهو يستخدم في حالة اذا احتجت الى تعديل الفاتورة بعد ان تم اعتمادها ورفعها على المنظومة الالكترونية كما هو الامر في المبيعات.

ويمكن معرفة الفواتير التي تم عمل لها اشعار دائن عن طريق:

ويظهر الفواتير بحالتها:

Number	Vendor	Bill Date	Due Date	Reference	Tax Excluded	Total	Status
RBILL/2025/04/0001	TECHNOREX CO	10/04/2025		Reversal of: BILL/2025/03/0001	21,500.00 LE	24,624.00 LE	Paid
RBILL/2025/02/0001	Koenig & Bauer	28/02/2025	59 days ago	Reversal of: BILL/2025/02/0002	9,200.00 LE	10,488.00 LE	Not Paid

كما يمكن ادارة حسابات الموردين بدقة وسهولة:



البحث باسم المورد:

Journal	Account	Invoice Date	Due Date	Matching	Debit	Credit	Amount Currency	Balance
					144,324.00 LE	144,324.00 LE	0.00 LE	
BILL/2025/01/0001	BILL	21110001	20/01/2025	20/01/2025	16	0.00 LE	79,800.00 LE	-79,800.00 LE
PCSH1/2025/00002 (BILL/2025/01/0001) Manual Payment: BILL/2025/01/0001	CSH1	21110001	31/01/2025	31/01/2025	16	79,800.00 LE	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
BILL/2025/02/0003	BILL	21110001	10/02/2025	10/02/2025	17	0.00 LE	39,900.00 LE	-39,900.00 LE
PBNK1/2025/00012 (BILL/2025/02/0003) Manual Payment: BILL/2025/02/0003	BNK1	21110001	10/02/2025	10/02/2025	17	20,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	-19,900.00 LE
PBNK1/2025/00013 (BILL/2025/02/0003) Manual Payment: BILL/2025/02/0003	BNK1	21110001	15/02/2025	15/02/2025	17	19,900.00 LE	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
BILL/2025/03/0001	BILL	21110001	27/03/2025	27/03/2025	6	0.00 LE	24,624.00 LE	-24,624.00 LE
RBILL/2025/04/0001 [Reversal of: BILL/2025/03/0001]	BILL	21110001	10/04/2025	10/04/2025	6	24,624.00 LE	0.00 LE	0.00 LE

يظهر كشف حساب المورد جميع الحركات بتاريخها ويوضح نوع الحركة حيث يظهر الفواتير ودفعات السداد والارجاعات.

-ادارة المصروفات والایرادات

يتعامل معالجة الایرادات والمصروفات على Odoo بطريقة مشابهة لحركات النشاط التجارى بإنشاء Product Category لكل مجموعة مشابهة لایرادات ولصرفات.

نبدأ بتكويد المنتج:

Product
مصاريف نقل

Sales Price: 1.00 LE per Units
Cost: 0.00 LE per Units
Category: خدمة النقل
Reference: fadyellassal122@gmail.com

يتم تحديد المصنف منتج خدمي (Service) وربطه بـ Product Category خاصة بالمصنوفات.

Product
مصاريف نقل

RECEIVABLES
Income Account: 51110005 مصاريف نقل

PAYABLES
Expense Account: Expense Account

وربطه بحساب مصروف ثابت.

ثم يمكننا إنشاء المصروف من خلال New Bills نختار Bills.

Number	Vendor	Amount	Tax Excluded	Tax	Total	Status	Payment Status
/	مورد النقل	-500.00 LE	0.00 LE	-500.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid	
/	Koenig & Bauer	-27,000.00 LE	-3,780.00 LE	-30,780.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid	
/	Haypr	-16,200.00 LE	-2,268.00 LE	-18,468.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid	
BILL/2025/03/0001	TECHNOREX CO	-21,600.00 LE	-3,024.00 LE	-24,624.00 LE	Reversed	Reversed	
BILL/2025/03/0002	Flint Group	-63,500.00 LE	-8,890.00 LE	-72,390.00 LE	Not Paid	Not Paid	
BILL/2025/02/0002	Koenig & Bauer	-9,200.00 LE	-1,288.00 LE	-10,488.00 LE	Paid	Paid	
BILL/2025/02/0001	ECO3	-30,900.00 LE	-4,326.00 LE	-35,226.00 LE	Paid	Paid	

ثم نحدد المورد والمنتج والقيمة:

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: مورد النقل
Bill Reference: Auto-Complete? Select a purchase order or an old bill

Product: مصاريف نقل (51110005) - Account: مصاريف نقل (51110005)

Product	Account	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
مصاريف نقل	مصاريف نقل	1.000	Units	500.00		500.00 LE

Untaxed Amount: 500.00 LE
Total: 500.00 LE

ثم نعتمد الفاتورة ونسددها:

PAY

Journal: البنك الأهلي (جنيه)
Payment Method: Manual Payment
Recipient Bank Account: Account Number

Account	Label	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
51110005	مصاريف نقل	500.00 LE	0.00 LE	Cut-Off
21110001	حساب المؤودن البطليين	0.00 LE	500.00 LE	

وبالمثل للايرادات حيث نبدأ بتكويد المنتج:

Product: ابجار

Sales Price: 1.00 LE
Sales Taxes: 0.00 LE
Cost: 0.00 LE
Category: Sales

يتم تحديد كـ Sales النوع يكون Product Category وربطـة بـ Serves خاصة بالايرادات.

وربطة بحساب ايرادات ثابت.

ثم يمكننا انشاء الايراد من خلال **New** نختار **Invoice** واتبعنا بنفس الخطوات للمصروف.

ادارة الحركات المالية

حيث يتيح لنا Odoo عمل قيود يومية لجميع الحسابات والتى بطبيعة الامر تستخدم للتسويات واضافة الارصدة وذلك من خلال **:Journal Entries**

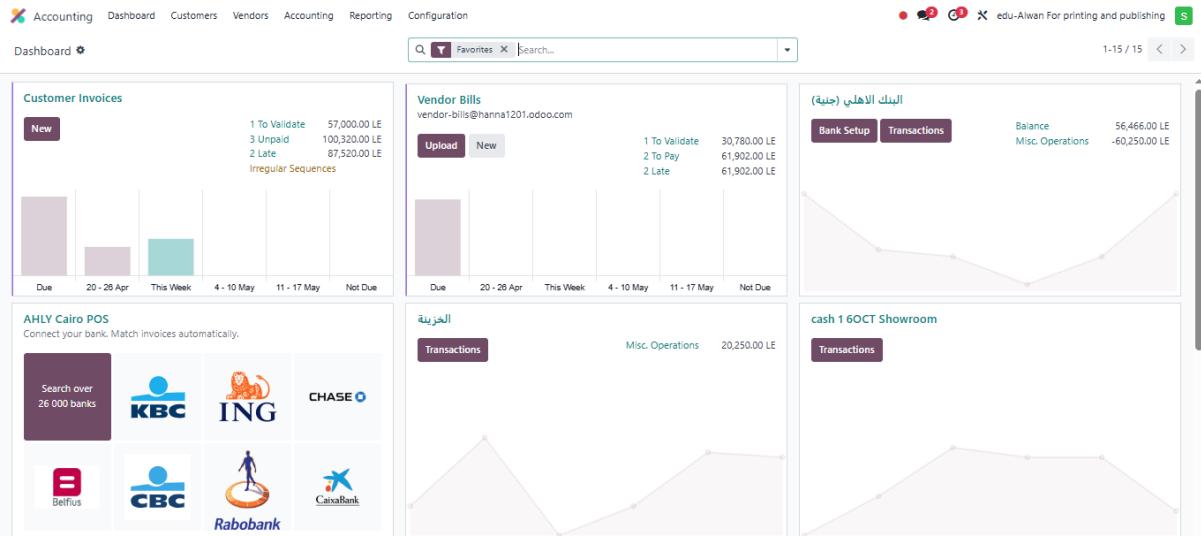
والتي من خلالها نتمكن من عمل اي قيود ضرورية خاصة بالحسابات مثل تغذية خزينة من البنك:

كما انه يظهر لنا جميع القيود التي انشأها السيستم بشكل تلقائي بمجرد تأكيد اي حركات ينتج عنها قيود محاسبية:

Date	Number	Partner	Reference	Journal	Total	Status
27/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0002	ECO3	60cWH/IN/00001 - 90 سم × 70 سم كوشيه مط 100 × 70	Inventory Valuations	17,000.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0001	ECO3	جم كوشيه مط 100 × 70 سم × 70	Inventory Valuations	8,500.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	P8NK1/2025/00003	ECO3	BILL/2025/02/0001	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	35,226.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	P8NK1/2025/00002	Koenig & Bauer	BILL/2025/02/0002	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	10,488.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	P8NK1/2025/00001	Flint Group	BILL/2025/03/0002	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	72,390.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00010	Flint Group	INV/2025/00010	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	10,000.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	INV/2025/00010	Flint Group		Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	6pos/2025/00003	Flint Group		Pos 6oct Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Canceled
20/04/2025	Koenig & Bauer			Vendor Bills	-30,780.00 LE	Draft
20/04/2025	INV/2025/00007	ECO3		Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Posted
18/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00008	ELC	0006 يابكي سداد فاتورة رقم	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	18,450.00 LE	Posted
15/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00007	ELC	INV/2025/00006	البنك الأهلي (جنبي)	30,000.00 LE	Posted
15/04/2025	INV/2025/00005	ADF		Customer Invoices	77,520.00 LE	Posted
10/04/2025	RBILL/2025/04/0001	TECHNOREX CO	Reversal of: BILL/2025/03/0001	Vendor Bills	24,624.00 LE	Posted
05/04/2025	INV/2025/00006	ELC		Customer Invoices	48,450.00 LE	Posted

:Dashboard

في بيئة الأعمال السريعة والمتغيرة باستمرار، وخاصة في قطاع الطباعة الذي يتطلب إدارة دقة لتكليفات ومواعيد النهاية، يصبح امتلاك رؤية واضحة وفورية لأداء الشركة أمراً بالغ الأهمية. هنا يأتي دور لوحة المعلومات (Dashboard) في Odoo لتكون بمثابة مركز القيادة الذي يوفر لك نظرة عامة شاملة وقابلة للتخصيص على أهم مؤشرات الأداء الرئيسية (KPIs) لعملك.



حيث تكون Dashboard بمثابة تقرير ملخص للأعمال المطلوبة والأعمال التي تم إنجازها فـا كما يظهر هنا الـ Dashboard توضح عدد الفواتير التي تحتاج إلى تأكيد وغير مدفوعة والمتأخرة الدفع وأيضاً بالنسبة للخزينة والبنك توضح الرصيد والعمليات المعلقة.

-القواعد المالية

في قلب أي عمل تجاري ناجح، وخاصة في قطاع الطباعة الذي يتميز بهوامش ربح متغيرة وتكليفات إنتاج محتملة، تكمن القدرة على فهم وتحليل الأداء المالي بدقة. تقدم وحدة المحاسبة في Odoo مجموعة شاملة من القوائم المالية التي تتجاوز مجرد تسجيل المعاملات، بل توفر لك رؤى عملية تساعدك على اتخاذ قرارات استراتيجية مستنيرة وتحقيق الاستدامة والنمو لشركتك.

As of 30/04/2025	
Balance	
ASSETS	26,485,587.00
Current Assets	13,715,587.00
Bank and Cash Accounts	1,044,596.00
Receivables	1,024,100.00
Current Assets	11,647,021.00
Prepayments	0.00
Plus Fixed Assets	12,770,000.00
Plus Non-current Assets	0.00
LIABILITIES	10,137,482.00
Current Liabilities	10,137,482.00
Current Liabilities	147,970.00
Payables	9,989,512.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities	0.00
EQUITY	16,348,205.00
Unallocated Earnings	135,240.00
Current Year Unallocated Earnings	135,240.00
Previous Years Unallocated Earnings	0.00
Retained Earnings	16,212,965.00
Current Year Retained Earnings	0.00
Previous Years Retained Earnings	16,212,965.00
LIABILITIES + EQUITY	26,485,587.00

تخيل أنك تستطيع في أي لحظة الحصول على لقطة دقيقة لأصول شركتك (ممتلكاتك)، وخصومها (التزاماتك)، وحقوق الملكية (استثمار أصحاب الأعمال). الميزانية العمومية في Odoo تقدم لك هذه الصورة الواضحة، مما يساعدك على تقييم قوة شركتك المالية وقدرتها على الوفاء بالتزاماتها.

2025	
Balance	
Revenue	610,029.00
Less Costs of Revenue	243,328.00
Gross Profit	366,701.00
Less Operating Expenses	-134,062.00
Operating Income (or Loss)	500,763.00
Plus Other Income	-125,050.00
Less Other Expenses	65,223.00
Net Profit	310,490.00

يمكنك التعرف بالضبط على مدى ربحية خدمات الطباعة التي تقدمها من خلال قائمة الارباح والخسائر في Odoo حيث تلخص إيراداتك ومصروفاتك خلال فترة زمنية محددة، مما يكشف عن صافي الربح أو الخسارة. هذه المعلومات الحيوية تساعدك على تحديد الخدمات الأكثر ربحية، والتحكم في التكاليف، واتخاذ قرارات تسعير فعالة.

كما يقوم تطبيق الحاسبة في اودو بتوفير العديد من التقارير المالية التي يمكن من خلالها قياس اداء النشاط.

وحدة المحاسبة في Odoo 18 ليست مجرد برنامج محاسبة؛ إنها شريك استراتيجي يساعد شركتك الطبيعية على تحقيق كفاءة تشغيلية أعلى، وخفض التكاليف، وتحسين التدفق النقدي، واتخاذ قرارات مستنيرة تدعم النمو المستدام.

- Manufacturing App Odoo 18
- It was used to organize production operations.
- Coordination was done with production and quality engineers to define raw material usage for each product based on customer orders.
- Calculations were made in Excel, and the results were added to Odoo as Bills of Materials (BOMs) to ensure production accuracy.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
عرض صفة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع صفة الكتاب (سم)	وزن الورق الطباعة جم	عرض ورق الطباعة سم)	ارتفاع ورق الطباعة سم)	إجمالي صفحات الكتاب	أوجه الصحفات	عدد الصحفات في المودع	عدد الصحفات التقرير لاقرب ٢	عدد الصحفات لكل ورقة مراتب معامل	الصفحات المطلوبة كثيرة (جنيه)	عدد الأوراق كل ورقة للنسخة الواحدة	نسبة الهدر للهدر المطلوبة	عدد الأوراق للهدر	إجمالي الأوراق المطلوبة للهدر	عدد نسخ الكتاب	إجمالي الأوراق المطلوبة للهدر	الإجمالي الإجمالي	وزن إجمالي الأوراق	عدد إجمالي الأوراق	عدد إجمالي الأوراق	عدد إجمالي الأوراق
21	29.7	70	70	100	60	2	3	3	8	16	4	1	26.67%	2.066667	7	1000	7000	343		14	عدد فوج ..
																					عدد فوج ..

- Configuration Settings

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration Settings page. On the left, there's a sidebar with icons for General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory, Manufacturing (selected), Accounting, Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, Expenses, and Point of Sale. The main area is divided into sections: Operations and Planning. Under Operations, there are several checkboxes for features like Work Orders, Subcontracting, Shop Floor, Quality, and By-Products. Under Planning, there are checkboxes for Master Production Schedule and Security Lead Time.

- Warehouse setup and receipt/delivery methods

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory configuration for a warehouse. The warehouse is named '6 October'. The 'Warehouse Configuration' tab is selected. Under 'SHIPMENTS', it shows incoming and outgoing shipment methods. Under 'RESUPPLY', it shows options for buying, manufacturing, or picking components. A 'Resupply From' dropdown lists '6October Showroom' and 'Giza Showroom'.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Journal Entries screen for a 'Final product' journal entry. It includes tabs for Journal Entries and Advanced Settings. There's a section for 'ACCOUNTING INFORMATION' with fields for Default Account, Short Code (STIFF), and Currency (EGP). The status bar at the bottom right says 'The conversation is empty.'

- Creating Product Categories for similar manufactured items

Category Notebook

Parent Category: All / Final product

LOGISTICS

Routes

Force Removal Strategy: Reserve Only Full Packagings

Reserve Packagings: Reserve Partial Packagings

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES

Price Difference Account: 41110001 (أبراد مبيعات)

Income Account: 21310001 (مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المدحور))

Expense Account: 51110001 (تكاليف الانتاج المعاينة)

Downpayment Account: 11610005 (مراقبة انتاج تحت التشغيل (المدحور المختصر))

INVENTORY VALUATION

Costing Method: First In First Out (FIFO)

Inventory Valuation: Automated

ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES

Stock Valuation Account: 11361001 (مدين الانتاج النام)

Stock Journal: Final product

Stock Input Account: 21310001 (مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المدحور))

Stock Output Account: 51110001 (مراقبة انتاج تحت التشغيل (المدحور المختصر))

Production Account: 11610005 (مراقبة انتاج تحت التشغيل (المدحور المختصر))

Send message | **Log note**

Today

sameh maraq Today at 3:32 PM مصروفات عامة → 21310001 (مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المدحور))

- Standard Price → First In First Out (FIFO) (Costing Method)

sameh maraq Today at 3:30 PM Product Category created

- Creating Locations for similar items

New	Locations	Q ★ Locations X Search...	1-4 / 4	
	Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
□	6ocWH/Post-Production	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Pre-Production	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.غ كمبوبور)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.غ الاوتاش)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخزن اصول)	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (ز.رم طبع)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (ز.رم كوشيه)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (ر.رم برسول)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (إيجار طباعة)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (ركاب)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (جزم و ترسيط)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصفيح)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	Internal Location		
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	Internal Location	✓	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (صناف يفدهن ابيع)	Internal Location		

- Creating Putaway Rules for storing finished products in their designated locations based on Product Categories

New	Putaways Rules	Q Search...	1-13 / 13					
	When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	ز.رم ورق طبع	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (ز.رم طبع)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	ز.رم ورق كوشيه	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (ز.رم كوشيه)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورق برسول	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (ز.رم برسول)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	إيجار طباعة	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (إيجار طباعة)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	زيادات	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (ركاب)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	جزم	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (جزم و ترسيط)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	تصفيح	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصفيح)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبوبور	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.غ كمبوبور)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	ق.غ الاوتاش	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.غ الاوتاش)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS	اصناف يفدهن ابيع	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف يفدهن ابيع)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131325	مخزن اصول	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخزن اصول)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
□	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook			No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	

- Creating A4 notebook product with variations of 70/80g, wire/Regular, paper count 60/80/100/150/200, displaying the main reference using Odoo Studio

Sales Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Products Notebook A4 .

Update Quantity Replenish Print Labels

Send message Log note Activities

Product Notebook A4 .

Sales Purchase Point of Sale Expenses

General Information Attributes & Variants Sales Point of Sale Inventory Accounting

Product Type Goods Service Combo

Sales Price 1.00 LE per Units

Invoicing Policy Delivered quantities

Sales Taxes 14% (ضريبة القيمة المضافة) (= 1.14 LE Incl. Taxes)

Track Inventory By Quantity

Category All / Final product / Notebook

Reference

INTERNAL NOTES

This note is only for internal purposes.

sameh marzuq Today at 4:01 PM Product created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Products Notebook A4 .

Update Quantity Replenish Print Labels

Send message Log note Activities

Product Notebook A4 .

Sales Purchase Point of Sale Expenses

General Information Attributes & Variants Sales Point of Sale Inventory Accounting

Attribute	Values	Configure	⋮
Notebook Type	Regular notebook	Configure	⋮
Notebook Grams	70 gram	Configure	⋮
Notebook sheets	60 sheets	Configure	⋮
	80 sheets	⋮	
	100 sheets	⋮	
	150 sheets	⋮	
	200 sheets	⋮	

Add a line

Warning: adding or deleting attributes will delete and recreate existing variants and lead to the loss of their possible customizations.

SALES VARIANT SELECTION

Product Configurator
 Order Grid Entry

sameh marzuq Today at 4:01 PM Product created

- Uploading the Reference

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1 id	default_code	name	uom_id			
2 __export__.product_product_1372_f7978abe	990001/0001	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
3 __export__.product_product_1373_f31c4723	990001/0002	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
4 __export__.product_product_1374_c0508d66	990001/0003	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
5 __export__.product_product_1375_035c734a	990001/0004	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
6 __export__.product_product_1376_71fa65c5	990001/0005	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
7 __export__.product_product_1377_d549fbf6	990001/0006	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
8 __export__.product_product_1378_f27b2120	990001/0007	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
9 __export__.product_product_1379_da78e59b	990001/0008	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
10 __export__.product_product_1380_797caa2c	990001/0009	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
11 __export__.product_product_1381_9c5cf656	990001/0010	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
12 __export__.product_product_1382_d2171353	990001/0011	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
13 __export__.product_product_1383_e003a076	990001/0012	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
14 __export__.product_product_1384_9b7af989	990001/0013	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
15 __export__.product_product_1385_1b799d1a	990001/0014	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
16 __export__.product_product_1386_66ceb1b8	990001/0015	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
17 __export__.product_product_1387_4a50bd60	990001/0016	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
18 __export__.product_product_1388_5d22a35b	990001/0017	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
19 __export__.product_product_1389_9970d83d	990001/0018	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
20 __export__.product_product_1390_d5a6b24e	990001/0019	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
21 __export__.product_product_1391_a3b7605c	990001/0020	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
22						
23						
24						
25						

- Adding Search Product to display only manufactured products (Bills of Materials & Manufacturing Orders) for easier selection

Internal R...	Name	Variant Values	Sales Price	Cost	On Hand	Forecasted	Unit
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 70 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 80 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	3.39	83.000	83.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 70 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 100 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 70 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 150 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 70 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 200 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 80 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 60 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 80 gram					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook sheets: 100 sheets					
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular notes...	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Grams: 80 gram					

Simple workflow

- Manufacture a standard notebook with 60 sheets of 70g A4 paper.
- Create a Bill of Materials (BOM) for the manufactured item.

Component	Quantity	Product Unit of Measure
[23077] سمس 103 × VV	0	2.000 عدد
[11070] سمس 100×70	0	14.000 عدد
[11019] ك Γ, دسو	0	1.000 عدد
[21171] سمس V-×1*	0	4.000 125 g

- Boom Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.

Product	Quantity	Ready to Produce	Free to Use / On Hand	Availability	Lead Time	Route	BoM Cost	Product Cost
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1.000.000 Units	10000	0.000 / 0.000	Not Available			10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE
[23077] سمس 103 × VV	2.000 عدد		200.000 / 200.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE
[11070] سمس 100×70	14.000 عدد		150.000 / 150.000	Available			3,934.00 LE	3,934.00 LE
[11019] ك Γ, دسو	1.000 عدد		100.000 / 100.000	Available			900.00 LE	900.00 LE
[21171] سمس V-×1*	4.000 125 g		150.000 / 150.000	Available			5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE

- Creating a Manufacturing Order (MO) with the option to adjust quantities

Manufacturing Orders

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 1,000.000

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Product	From	To Consume	UoM
[23077] سمس 103 × VV رمل ملم جا	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	عدد
[11070] سمس 100×70 طبع ادفو ملـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	متر
[11019] كـ جـ مـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	عدد
[21171] سـ مـ طـ بـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	125 جـ

Components **Work Orders** **By-Products** **Miscellaneous**

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM
Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 0.000 / 1,000.000

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077] سـ مـ 103 × VV رـ مـ جـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000	عدد	□
[11070] سـ مـ 100×70 طـ بـ مـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000	مـ	□
[11019] كـ جـ مـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000	عدد	□
[21171] سـ مـ طـ بـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000	125 جـ	□

Components **Work Orders** **By-Products** **Miscellaneous**

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

sameh marzuq Today at 7:22 PM
MO Confirmed
• None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
• Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM
Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Effective Date: 28/04/2025 19:29:48

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Operations	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سـ مـ 103 × VV رـ مـ جـ			2,000	2,000	عدد
[11070] سـ مـ 100×70 طـ بـ مـ			14,000	14,000	مـ
[11019] كـ جـ مـ			1,000	1,000	عدد
[21171] سـ مـ طـ بـ			4,000	4,000	125 جـ

Operations **Additional Info** **Note**

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

sameh marzuq Today at 7:29 PM
• Ready → Done (Status)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:22 PM
Transfer created

Manufacturing Orders

Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Scheduled End: 28/04/2025 20:16:31

Component Status: Available

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077] سـ مـ 103 × VV رـ مـ جـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000	عدد	□
[11070] سـ مـ 100×70 طـ بـ مـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000	مـ	□
[11019] كـ جـ مـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000	عدد	□
[21171] سـ مـ طـ بـ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000	125 جـ	□

Components **Work Orders** **By-Products** **Miscellaneous**

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

sameh marzuq Today at 7:25 PM
MO Progress
• Confirmed → In Progress (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:22 PM
MO Confirmed
• None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
• Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM
Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Allocation Transfers Traceability Product Moves Overview Valuation

Draft Confirmed Done

Send message Log note Activities

1/1 < >

☆ 6ocWH/MO/00001

Product ?	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	Start Date ?	28/04/2025 19:16:31
Quantity ?	1.000.000	/1.000.000	Units To Produce
Bill of Material ?	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .	Scheduled End ?	28/04/2025 19:27:18
Responsible ?	sameh marzuq		

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous			
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed	
[23077] سعر لوح 103 x 70 سم مم زنك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	2.000	عدد	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[11070] سعر طبع ادفو 100x70 مم زنك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14.000	14.000	جرج	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[11019] حبر اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	1.000	عدد	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[21171] سعر V+X+L ايدخن	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	4.000	125 جعل	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New 6ocWH/MO/00001 / Transfers

Manufacturing Moves

Draft Waiting Ready Done

Send message Log note Activities

2/2 < >

☆ 6ocWH/SFP/00001

Contact ?	e.g. Lumber Inc	Scheduled Date ?	28/04/2025 19:27:18
Operation Type ?	6 October: Store Finished Product	Source Document ?	6ocWH/MO/00001
Source Location ?	6ocWH/Post-Production		
Destination Location ?	6ocWH/Stock (Main)		

Operations	Additional Info	Note		
Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)		1.000.000	1.000.000	Units
Add a line				
Put in Pack				

- Stock report in warehouses

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

New Inventory at Date Stock

Product 23077 or 11070 or 11019 or 21171 or 990001/0001 Search...

1-5/5 < >

WAREHOUSES	Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit
All Warehouses	[11019] حبر اسود	900.00 LE	89,100.00 LE	99.000	99.000	0.000	0.000	عدد
6 October	[11070] سعر طبع ادفو 100x70 مم زنك	281.00 LE	38,216.00 LE	136.000	136.000	0.000	0.000	جرج
Giza Showroom	[21171] سعر V+X+L ايدخن	1,350.00 LE	197,100.00 LE	146.000	146.000	0.000	0.000	125 جعل
	[23077] سعر لوح 103 x 70 سم مم زنك	90.00 LE	17,820.00 LE	198.000	198.000	0.000	0.000	عدد
	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular...	10.41 LE	10,414.00 LE	1.000.000	1.000.000	0.000	0.000	Units
			352,650.00 LE	1,579.00	1,579.00	0.00	0.00	

- Valuation report

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/MO/00001 Stock Valuation

Search...

1-5/5 < >

Date	Reference	Product	Quantity	Total Value
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1.000.000	10,414.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[21171] سعر V+X+L ايدخن	-4.000	-5,400.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[11019] حبر اسود	-1.000	-900.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[11070] سعر طبع ادفو 100x70 مم زنك	-14.000	-3,934.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[23077] سعر لوح 103 x 70 سم مم زنك	-2.000	-180.00 LE
			979.00	0.00 LE

- Recording stock movement in journal entries (raw materials and finished goods)

Date	Number	Partner	Reference	Journal	Total	Status
28/04/2025	STJF/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 .	Final product	10,414.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0004		6ocWH/MO/00001 - سم طبع ادفو 100×70 سم	Inventory Valuations	3,934.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003		6ocWH/MO/00001 - سم لوح 103 × 77 سم	Inventory Valuations	180.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0002		6ocWH/MO/00001 - سم برسنل ايجي 100×70 سم	Inventory Valuations	5,400.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - دل اسود 100×70 سم	Inventory Valuations	900.00 LE	Posted
					20,828.00 LE	

General Ledger		From 01/01/2025 to 28/04/2025						
Period	Journal Item	Date	Communication	Partner	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
11610005	مراقبة انتاج تحت الشفافية (المخزون المصغر)	28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 دل اسود دل اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	10,414.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE
		28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 دل اسود دل اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	900.00 LE	0.00 LE	900.00 LE
		28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 دل اسود دل اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	5,400.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,300.00 LE
		28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 دل اسود دل اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	180.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,480.00 LE
		28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 دل اسود دل اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	3,934.00 LE	0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE
		28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 .	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...	LE	0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE

- Creating Work Centers and configuring their settings

Manufacturing								
Work Centers		Code	Tag	Alternative Workcenters	Cost per hour	Capacity	Time Efficie...	OEE Target
ماكينة تجهيز الزنادات	(C.T.P)	1/001			125.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors	الاوفست	2/001	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors ...		340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	الاوفست	2/001	Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors ...		340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوسيب	(Kolbus&Pressing)	4/001	ماكينة الطرق و التوسيب	(Kolbus&Pre...)	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوسيب	(Kolbus&Pressing)	4/002	ماكينة الطرق و التوسيب	(Kolbus&Pre...)	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة تدبيس و تحليق و تجمع و القص	(Muller Martini Presto II)	6/001			200.00	1.00	70.00	90.00
تجهيز و تغليف ماكينة		07/001	تجهيز و تغليف		0.00	1.00	100.00	90.00

- Creating Operations

Manufacturing								
Operations		Bill of Material	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instructi...		
مرحلة تجهيز الزنادات		Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تجهيز الزنادات (C.T.P)	Set duration manually	60:00	0		
مرحلة الطباعة		Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	Set duration manually	60:00	0		
مرحلة الطرق و التوسيب		Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة الطرق و التوسيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	Set duration manually	60:00	0		
مرحلة التدبيس و التحليق و القص		Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تدبيس و تحليق و القص (Muller Martini Presto II)	Set duration manually	60:00	0		
مرحلة التجفيف و التدفيف		Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	تجهيز و تغليف	Set duration manually	60:00	0		

- Semi-finished products and by-products were created in preparation for their use in main manufacturing orders.

Inventory

New Products Update Quantity Replenish Print Labels

Product بالات دشت مکبوس

Sales Purchase Point of Sale Expenses

General Information Attributes & Variants Sales Inventory Accounting

Product Type Goods Service Combo

Invoicing Policy Delivered quantities

Track Inventory By Quantity

Invoice after delivery, based on quantities delivered, not ordered.

INTERNAL NOTES

This note is only for internal purposes.

Inventory

New Products Update Quantity Replenish Print Labels

Product Notebook cover A4

Sales Purchase Point of Sale Expenses

General Information Attributes & Variants Sales Inventory Accounting

OPERATIONS

Routes 6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test

Buy Replenish on Order (MTO) Manufacture Dropship

LOGISTICS

Responsible samih marzouq Weight 0.00 kg

Volume 0.00 m³ Customer Lead Time 0 days

Barcode Version 1

- Creating Locations for semi-finished products and by-products

The screenshot shows a list of locations under the 'Locations' tab. The columns include 'Location Type' (Internal Location), 'IsEmpty' (checkbox), and 'Storage Category'. The list includes various locations such as 'GocWH/Stock (Main)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (نرم كمبيوتر)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (نرم طبعه)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مدون اصول)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (نرم طبعه)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (نرم كمبيوتر)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (نرم برسنل)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (اسعار طباعة)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (نرم)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (نرم و مدمج)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (مدمج)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كمبيوتر)', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock', 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product', and 'GocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products'. Some locations have checkboxes next to them.

- Creating a product category for each similar group of items

The screenshot shows two side-by-side views of the 'Product Categories' screen. The left view is for 'Semi-finished products' and the right view is for 'BY- product'. Both screens show sections for 'LOGISTICS' (Routes, Force Removal Strategy, Reserve Packagings), 'ACCOUNT PROPERTIES' (Price Difference Account, Income Account, Expense Account, Downpayment Account), 'INVENTORY VALUATION' (Costing Method, Inventory Valuation), 'ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES' (Stock Valuation Account, Stock Journal, Stock Input Account, Stock Output Account, Production Account), and a 'Set other input/output accounts on specific locations...' button. The right view also includes a 'Category' header and a 'Parent Category' dropdown.

- Configuring Putaway Rules

The screenshot shows a list of 'Putaways Rules' under the 'Putaways Rules' tab. The columns include 'When product arrives in', 'Product', 'Product Category', 'Package type', 'Store to', 'Sublocation', 'Having Category', and 'Company'. The list includes rules for 'GocWH/Stock (Main)' products like 'All / 131 نرم و مدمج', 'All / 132 نرم و برسنل', 'All / 135 نرم', 'All / 141 اسعار طباعة', 'All / 160 نوكت', 'All / 191 نرم و برسنل', 'All / 195 مدمج', 'All / 270 مواد كمبيوتر', 'All / 1315 قطع غيار', 'All / 1318 قطع غيار المكونات', 'All / POS', 'All / الاصناف', 'All / Final product / Notebook', 'All / Final product / BY- product', and 'All / Final product / Semi-finished products'. Some rules have checkboxes next to them.

- Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product

The screenshot shows the 'Bills of Materials' screen for a 'Notebook cover A4'. The top navigation bar includes 'Manufacturing', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Planning', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. The main area shows a table for 'Product' (Notebook cover A4), 'Quantity' (1.000.000), 'Components' (Operations, By-products, Miscellaneous), 'Operation' (Work Center), 'Duration Computation' (Set duration manually), 'Duration (minutes)' (00:02), 'Instruction...' (Archive Operation), and 'Reference' (BoM Type: Manufacture this product). The bottom section shows 'Operations' (Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors, Kolbus&Pressing) and 'Miscellaneous' (Bill of Material created by samih marzouq at 9:41 AM).

- Overview of BoM after configuring the previous settings

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration							Pending Activation	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	S
Manufacture		Bills of Materials / Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .		Quantity 1000	Units				
Product		Quantity	Ready to Produce	Free to Use / On Hand	Availability	Lead Time	Route	BoM Cost	Product Cost
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000	Units	0 0.000 / 0.000	Estimated 29/04/2025			13,185.92 LE	0.00 LE
[23077] ملر زنك 103 × VV سم اوح		2.000	عدد	194.000 / 196.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE
[11019] حبر اسوده, ك		2.000	عدد	96.000 / 98.000	Available			1,800.00 LE	1,800.00 LE
[11070] جم طبع ادفو		12.000	كرو	124.000 / 136.000	Available			3,372.00 LE	3,372.00 LE
▼ Notebook cover A4		1,000.000	Units	36000 0.000 / 0.000	Estimated 29/04/2025	0 Days	Manufacture: Notebook cover A4	6,006.66 LE	0.00 LE
[21286] جم برسنول ازرق		4.000	كرو	146.000 / 150.000	Available			5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE
[23079] ملر زنك 103 × 79.5 سم اوح		2.000	عدد	200.000 / 200.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE
▼ Operations		8140	Minutes					426.66 LE	
الخطوة 1 - مرحلة الطباعة		4820	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025			354.44 LE	
الخطوة 2 - ماكينة الطبع و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pressing)		3320	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025			72.22 LE	
سلك دبوس مجلفان ٤٣ لفة		1.000	عدد	49.000 / 50.000	Available			500.00 LE	500.00 LE
باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣ سم		4.000	عدد	46.000 / 50.000	Available			480.00 LE	480.00 LE
▼ Operations		20617	Minutes					847.26 LE	
الخطوة 3 - ماكينة تجهيز الرذات (C.T.P)		2840	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025			107.50 LE	
الخطوة 4 - Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors		4820	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025 [Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors]			354.44 LE	
الخطوة 5 - ماكينة الطبع و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pressing)		3320	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025 [ماكينة الطبع و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pressing)]			72.22 LE	
الخطوة 6 - Muller Martini Presto II (مرحلة التجبيس و التجفيف و تجفيف و الفحص)		6237	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025			313.10 LE	
مرحلة التجفيف و التغليف - تعبئة و تغليف ماكينة		3320	Minutes		Estimated 29/04/2025			0.00 LE	
Unit Cost								13.19 LE	0.00 LE

- Starting the manufacturing process and creating a Manufacturing Order (MO)

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration							Overview																																					
New Manufacturing Orders		New	Print	Warehouse	Display																																							
Confirm						Draft	Confirmed	Done																																				
<p>☆ New</p> <p>Product [990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets) → Scheduled Date ? 29/04/2025 09:49:51</p> <p>Quantity 1,000.000 Units To Produce </p> <p>Responsible sameh marzuq</p> <p>Bill of Material ? Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Components</th> <th>Work Orders</th> <th>By-Products</th> <th>Miscellaneous</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Product</td> <td>From</td> <td>To Consume</td> <td>UoM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[23077] ملر زنك 103 × VV سم اوح</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>2.000</td> <td>عدد</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[11019] حبر اسوده, ك</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>2.000</td> <td>عدد</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[11070] جم طبع ادفو</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>12.000</td> <td>كرو</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Notebook cover A4</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>1,000.000</td> <td>Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>سلك دبوس مجلفان ٤٣ لفة</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>1.000</td> <td>عدد</td> </tr> <tr> <td>باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣ سم</td> <td>6ocWH/Pre-Production</td> <td>4.000</td> <td>عدد</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Add a line</td> <td>Catalog</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous	Product	From	To Consume	UoM	[23077] ملر زنك 103 × VV سم اوح	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	عدد	[11019] حبر اسوده, ك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	عدد	[11070] جم طبع ادفو	6ocWH/Pre-Production	12.000	كرو	Notebook cover A4	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000.000	Units	سلك دبوس مجلفان ٤٣ لفة	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	عدد	باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣ سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	عدد	Add a line	Catalog		
Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous																																									
Product	From	To Consume	UoM																																									
[23077] ملر زنك 103 × VV سم اوح	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	عدد																																									
[11019] حبر اسوده, ك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	عدد																																									
[11070] جم طبع ادفو	6ocWH/Pre-Production	12.000	كرو																																									
Notebook cover A4	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000.000	Units																																									
سلك دبوس مجلفان ٤٣ لفة	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	عدد																																									
باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣ سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	عدد																																									
Add a line	Catalog																																											

- A new Smart Button appears to create a Child MO for Semi-finished products

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration							Pending Activation	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	S
New Manufacturing Orders		6ocWH/MO/00003	Child MO	Transfers	Overview	Shop Floor	2 / 2		
Product		Scheduled Date	29/04/2025 09:49:51	Component Status		Exp 29/04/2025	Today		
Product	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)	Scheduled End	29/04/2025 13:16:07	Component Status	?	Exp 29/04/2025			
Quantity	0.000	/ 1,000.000	Units To Produce		Responsible	sameh marzuq			
Bill of Material	? Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .								
Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous						
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed				
[23077] ملر زنك 103 × VV سم اوح	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	0.000	عدد					
[11019] حبر اسوده, ك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	0.000	عدد					
[11070] جم طبع ادفو	6ocWH/Pre-Production	12.000	0.000	كرو					
Notebook cover A4	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000.000	0.000	Units					
سلك دبوس مجلفان ٤٣ لفة	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	0.000	عدد					
باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣ سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	0.000	عدد					
Add a line	Catalog								

Pending Activation

edu-Alwan For printing and publishing

2 / 2

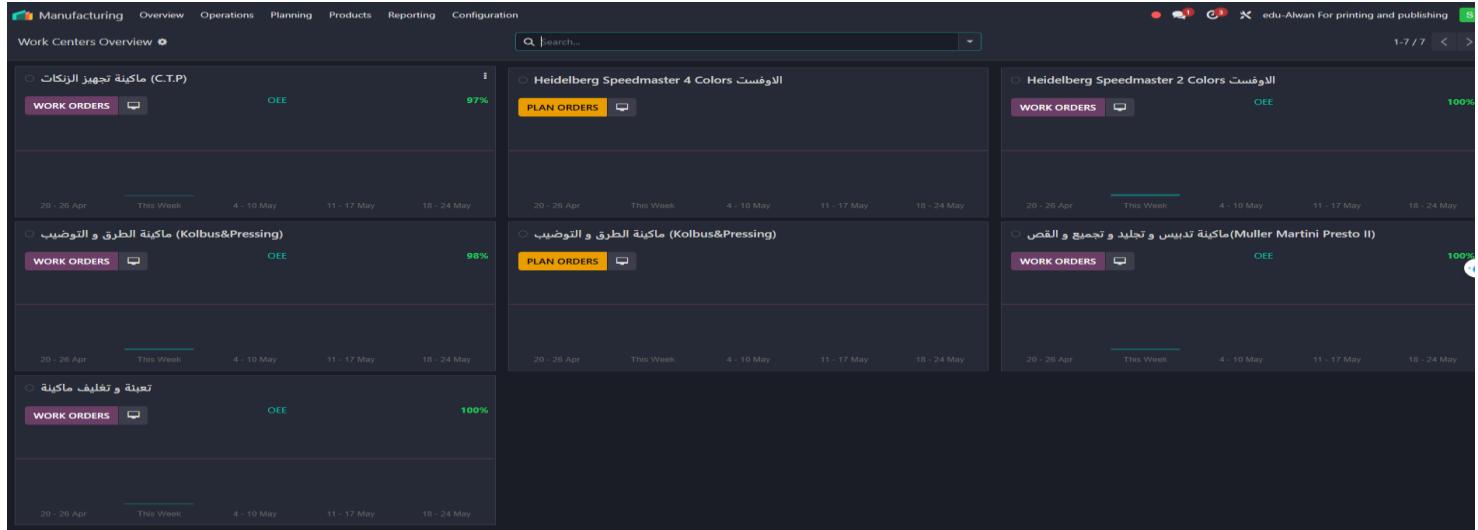
Today

sameh marzuq Today at 8:51 AM
MO Confirmed

- None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 8:51 AM
Manufacturing Order created

- From the Work Centers Overview, we notice the change in colors of alternative machines in preparation for operating the printing and packaging machines, utilizing the "Alternative Work centers" feature in Work Centers.



- Starting the Source MO and issuing raw materials from the warehouse while considering creating a Backorder

The screenshot shows the 'Manufacturing Orders' screen for order 6ocWH/PC/00004. The order details are as follows:

- Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc
- Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components
- Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003
- Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

The table lists issued products:

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سم لوچ 103 × VV			2.000	2.000	عدد
[11019] در اسوده لک			2.000	2.000	عدد
[11070] سم 100×70 طبع ادفو			12.000	12.000	زمرة
Notebook cover A4			1.000.000	0.000	Units
سلك دومن مخلفن ٤٣ لفة			1.000	1.000	عدد
[10024] سلک دومن مخلفن ٤٣ لفة			4.000	4.000	عدد

Add a line

The screenshot shows the 'Manufacturing Orders' screen for order 6ocWH/PC/00004. The order details are the same as the previous screenshot. A modal dialog titled 'Create Backorder?' is open, displaying the message: 'You have processed less products than the initial demand. Create a backorder if you expect to process the remaining products later. Do not create a backorder if you will not process the remaining products.' It contains three buttons: 'Create Backorder', 'NO BACKORDER', and 'Discard'.

- After clicking Plan Start and starting the manufacturing process, we notice the machine is reserved for the main manufacturing order

This screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Orders interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs like Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below that, a sub-menu for 'Manufacturing Orders' is open, showing a list of orders. The main focus is on order '6ocWH/MO/00003'. The details for this order include:

- Product:** [990001/0002] Notebook A4, (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Quantity:** 1,000.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 15:08:08
- Component Status:** Available
- Responsible:** sameh marzuq

The work center table shows several operations assigned to different work centers (e.g., Heidelberg Spe., طابعات, طابعه) with various statuses (In Progress, Waiting for another WO). A timeline at the bottom indicates the total duration from 206:17 to 00:00.

On the right side, there's a sidebar with activity logs and a message from 'sameh marzuq' about MO progress and confirmation.

This screenshot shows the same Manufacturing Orders interface after some planning has been done. The main order '6ocWH/MO/00003' now has a quantity of 1,000.000 / 1,000.000. The work center table shows one operation completed ('Finished') and others still in progress or waiting.

The activity log on the right side shows messages from 'sameh marzuq' confirming the completion of the first operation and the creation of the manufacturing order.

- Go directly to the Child MO to provide the cover when its stage is reached in the main manufacturing order and receive its raw materials from the warehouse

This screenshot focuses on a child manufacturing order '6ocWH/MO/00004' under the main order '6ocWH/MO/00003'. The details for the child MO are:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Quantity:** 0.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 08:49:51
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 10:11:30
- Component Status:** Available
- Responsible:** sameh marzuq

The work center table shows a single operation assigned to '6ocWH/Pre-Production' with a quantity of 4.000. The timeline at the bottom shows the duration from 21286 to 00:00.

On the right side, a message from 'OdooBot' indicates the manufacturing order was created.

- It was printed using the alternative machine because the main machine was busy with the main manufacturing order, and the semi-finished product was prepared in advance and received in the main manufacturing order.

Manufacturing Overview Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/MO/00004

Product: Notebook cover A4

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Start Date: 29/04/2025 11:42:12

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 11:27:46

Component Status: Available

Responsible: samih marzuq

Components: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: In Progress)

Work Orders: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: In Progress)

By-Products: Notebook cover A4

Miscellaneous: Responsible: samih marzuq

Operations: Work Center: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: In Progress)

Real Duration: 35:00

OEE: 81:40

Notes: Add a line

Send message Log note Activities

Today

samih marzuq Today at 10:41 AM MO Progress • Confirmed → In Progress (Status)

samih marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Ready (MO Readiness)

OdooBot Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

- Noting that the printing machines are working simultaneously on the same Source MO

Manufacturing Overview Planning Products Reporting Configuration

Work Centers Overview

Search...

PLAN ORDERS OEE 99%

Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors | الافتراضات WORK ORDERS In Progress OEE 100%

Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors | الافتراضات WORK ORDERS In Progress OEE 100%

ماكينة الطرق والتوسيب | Kolbus&Pressing WORK ORDERS OEE 99%

ماكينة تدوير الركاب | MULLER MARTINI PRESTO II WORK ORDERS OEE 100%

20 - 26 Apr This Week 4 - 10 May 11 - 17 May 18 - 24 May

20 - 26 Apr This Week 4 - 10 May 11 - 17 May 18 - 24 May

20 - 26 Apr This Week 4 - 10 May 11 - 17 May 18 - 24 May

20 - 26 Apr This Week 4 - 10 May 11 - 17 May 18 - 24 May

- Then return to the Source MO and receive the semi-finished product from the warehouse

- After receiving and completing the production time and storing the final product in the warehouse, view the B.O.V

Manufacturing Overview Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/PC/00005

Validate Print Return Cancel

Manufacturing Moves

Draft Waiting Ready Done

Send message Log note Activities

Today

samih marzuq Today at 11:00 AM Waiting Another Operation → Ready (Status)

samih marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Transfer created

★ 6ocWH/PC/00005

Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Back Order of: 6ocWH/PC/00004

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 11:10:31

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Operations: Additional Info Note

Product: Notebook cover A4

Kit: Quantity: 1,000,000

Packaging: Demand: 1,000,000

Quantity: 1,000,000 Units

Add a line Put in Pack

Manufacturing Overview Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/MO/00003 / 6ocWH/MO/00004

Produce All Unplan Cancel

Draft Confirmed To Close Done

Send message Log note Activities

Today

samih marzuq Today at 11:00 AM MO To Close • In Progress → To Close (Status)

samih marzuq Today at 10:45 AM MO Progress • Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)

samih marzuq Today at 10:45 AM Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)

samih marzuq Today at 10:45 AM Confirmed → In Progress (Status)

samih marzuq Today at 10:45 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)

samih marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Draft → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)

samih marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

★ 6ocWH/MO/00003

Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4, (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Start Date: 29/04/2025 14:34:48

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 11:02:42

Bill of Material: Notebook A4, Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4

Responsible: samih marzuq

Components: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: Finished)

Work Orders: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: Finished)

By-Products: Notebook A4, Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4

Miscellaneous: Responsible: samih marzuq

Operations: Work Center: Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors... (Status: Finished)

Real Duration: 180:00

OEE: 206:17

Notes: Add a line

- During the receipt process, the By-Product appears

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 11:33:02
Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00005

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000	1,000.000	Units
نالات دشت مکعبون		20.000	20.000	kg

Quantity	Unit Cost	Real Cost
1,000.00 Units	13.07 LE	13,036.11 LE
2.00 عدد	90.00 LE	180.00 LE
2.00 عدد	900.00 LE	1,800.00 LE
12.000 رزق	281.00 LE	3,372.00 LE
1,000.00 Units	5.93 LE	5,926.67 LE
1,000.00 Units	5.93 LE	5,901.57 LE
1.00 عدد	500.00 LE	500.00 LE
4.00 عدد	120.00 LE	480.00 LE
2,941.00 Hours		777.44 LE
0.4653 Hours	125.00 LE	58.17 LE
0.5628 Hours	340.00 LE	191.36 LE
0.4995 Hours	80.00 LE	39.96 LE
0.9147 Hours	200.00 LE	182.93 LE
0.4995 Hours	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
0.4667 Hours	100.00 LE	46.67 LE
0.6667 Hours	100.00 LE	66.67 LE
0.5000 Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
0.9168 Hours	100.00 LE	91.68 LE
0.5000 Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
0.00 LE		
20.00 kg	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
Total Cost of Components	12,258.67 LE	
Cost of Components per unit (in Units)	12.26 LE	
Total Cost of Operations	777.44 LE	
Cost of Operations per unit (in Units)	0.78 LE	
Total Cost of Production	13,036.11 LE	

Cost Breakdown of Products

Product	Avg Cost of Components per Unit	Avg Cost of Operations per Unit	Avg Total Cost per Unit	Unit of Measure
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)	12.26 LE	0.78 LE	13.04 LE	Units

Conclusion

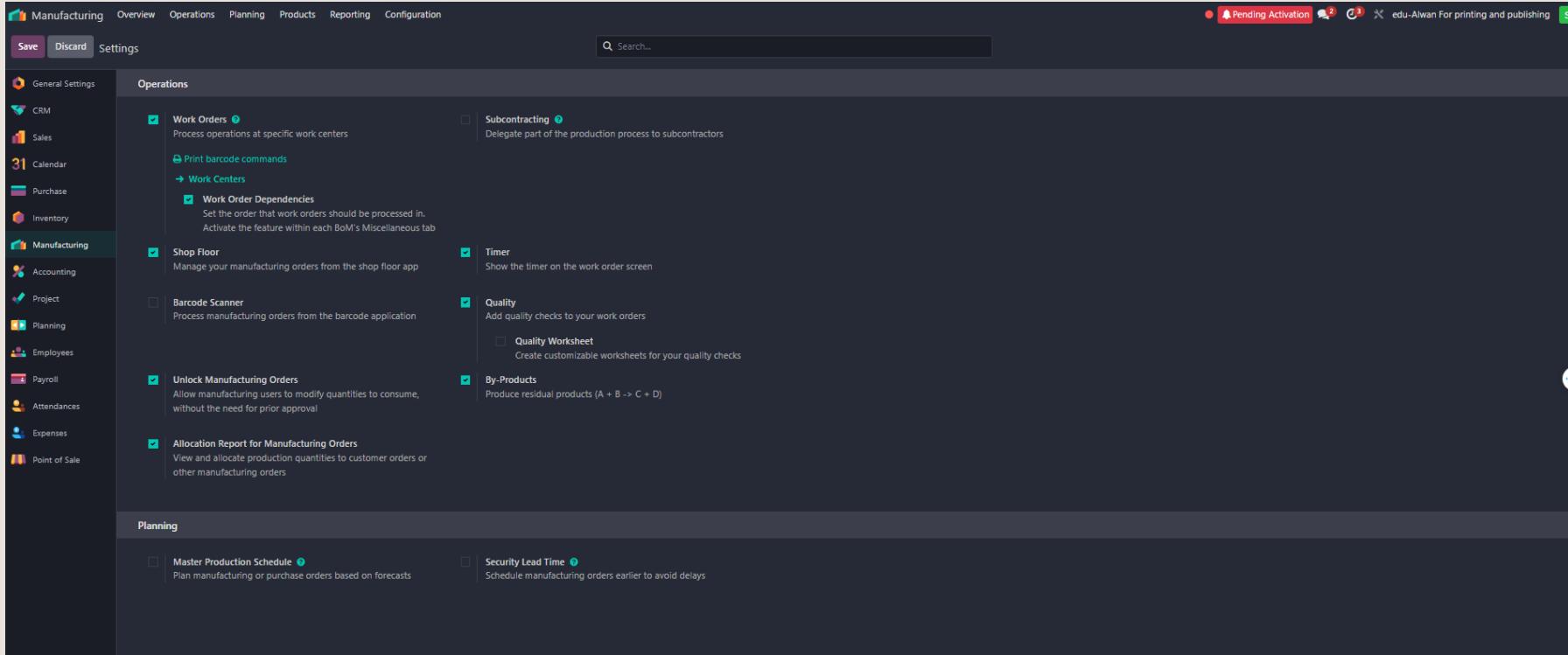
- A complete manufacturing cycle was successfully implemented using the Odoo18 Manufacturing App, starting from inventory setup such as creating locations, configuring putaway rules, and product categorization, to preparing manufacturing data like BoMs, work centers, and manufacturing orders. Advanced features like BoM Overview, Alternative Workcenters, and Child MOs contributed to improved production efficiency and accurate tracking of raw materials, final, and by-products.

Seventh: Manufacturing

- ▶ It was used to organize production operations.
- ▶ Coordination was done with production and quality engineers to define raw material usage for each product based on customer orders.
- ▶ Calculations were made in Excel, and the results were added to Odoo as Bills of Materials (BOMs) to ensure production accuracy

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
عرض صفحة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع صفحة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع الورق طباعة جم	وزن الورق طباعة (سم)	عرض ورق طباعة (سم)	ارتفاع ورق طباعة (سم)	إجمالي الصفحا ت الكتاب	أوجهه الطباعة	عدد الصفحات في الصيف	عدد الصفحات في العمود	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة معامل القريب لاقرب ٢ او الخ	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة المطلوبة (بدون الهدر)	عدد الأوراق المطلوبة للسخة الواحدة بالنسبة عدد الصفحات الكتاب وذه بيان فقط	نسبة الهدر	عدد الأوراق الإضافية لهدر	إجمالي الأوراق المطلوبة	عدد نسخ الكتاب	عدد الافرخ الاجمالي لكل الكتاب	وزن اجمالي الافرخ الاجمالي كمية الكتاب	عدد ازن فريخ	عدد ازن فريخ ..	
1																					
2	21	29.7	70	70	100	60	2	3	3	8	16	4	1	26.67%	2.066667	7	1000	7000	343	14	
3																					

- Configuration Settings



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration Settings page. The left sidebar lists various modules: General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory, Manufacturing (which is selected and highlighted in purple), Accounting, Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, Expenses, and Point of Sale. The main content area is titled "Operations" and contains several configuration options:

- Work Orders**:
 - Process operations at specific work centers
 - Print barcode commands
 - Work Order Dependencies
 - Set the order that work orders should be processed in. Activate the feature within each BOM's Miscellaneous tab
 - Shop Floor
 - Manage your manufacturing orders from the shop floor app
 - Barcode Scanner
 - Process manufacturing orders from the barcode application
- Subcontracting
 - Delegate part of the production process to subcontractors
- Timer
 - Show the timer on the work order screen
- Quality
 - Add quality checks to your work orders
 - Quality Worksheet
 - Create customizable worksheets for your quality checks
- By-Products
 - Produce residual products (A + B -> C + D)

- Planning**:
- Master Production Schedule
 - Plan manufacturing or purchase orders based on forecasts
- Security Lead Time
 - Schedule manufacturing orders earlier to avoid delays

-Warehouse setup and receipt/delivery methods

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's 'Warehouses' section. The main header includes 'Inventory', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. A top bar shows notifications for 1 message and 3 errors, and the user 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The page title is 'Warehouses' with a 'New' button and a date '6 October'. A 'Routes' button is also present.

Warehouse
6 October

Short Name: 6OctWH **Address**: edu-Alwan For printing and publishing

WAREHOUSE CONFIGURATION

SHIPMENTS

Incoming Shipments: Receive and Store (1 step)
 Receive then Store (2 steps)
 Receive, Quality Control, then Store (3 steps)

Outgoing Shipments: Deliver (1 step)
 Pick then Deliver (2 steps)
 Pick, Pack, then Deliver (3 steps)

RESUPPLY

Buy to Resupply:
Manufacture to Resupply:

Manufacture:

- Manufacture (1 step)
- Pick components then manufacture (2 steps)
- Pick components, manufacture, then store products (3 steps)

Resupply From:

- 6October Showroom
- Giza Showroom

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's 'Journal Entries' screen. The top navigation includes 'Accounting', 'Dashboard', 'Customers', 'Vendors', 'Accounting', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. A top bar shows notifications for 1 message and 3 errors, and the user 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The page title is 'Journal Entries' with a 'New' button and a date '6 October'.

Journal Name: Final product

Type: Miscellaneous

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

Default Account: STIPP
Short Code: STIPP
Currency: ₩

Journal Entries **Advanced Settings**

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Following

The conversation is empty.

odoo

- Creating Product Categories for similar manufactured items

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a sub-menu bar includes New, Product Categories, All / Final product / Notebook, and a help icon.

The main content area is titled 'Category' and shows a list item 'Notebook'. Under 'Parent Category', it says 'All / Final product'. On the left, there's a sidebar with sections for LOGISTICS (Routes, Force Removal Strategy, Reserve Packagings), ACCOUNT PROPERTIES (Price Difference Account, Income Account, Expense Account, Downpayment Account), and ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES (Stock Valuation Account, Stock Journal, Stock Input Account, Stock Output Account, Production Account). A button at the bottom of this sidebar says 'Set other input/output accounts on specific locations'.

On the right side of the screen, there is a message feed. It shows two messages from 'sameh marzouq': one about creating an expense account (52110001) and another confirming the creation of the product category. There are also icons for 'Send message' and 'Log note'.

- Creating Locations for similar items

The screenshot shows the Odoo Locations module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Locations, Locations (highlighted in yellow), and Search... A sub-menu bar includes New, Locations, and a help icon.

The main content area displays a list of locations. The columns are: Location, Location Type, Is Empty, and Storage Category. The locations listed are all Internal Locations and are marked as 'Is Empty'. The locations include various stock categories such as 6ocWHI/Post-Production, 6ocWHI/Pre-Production, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main), 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock, 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook, and 6ocWHI/Stock (Main)/POS Stock.

odoo

Creating Putaway Rules for storing finished products in their designated locations based on Product Categories

<input type="checkbox"/>	When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	رزنم ورق طبع		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزنم طبع)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	رزنم ورق كوشيه		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (رزنم كوشيه)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورقة برسنول		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (رزنم برسنول)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	اجار طباعة		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (اجار طباعة)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	زكبات		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (زكبات)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	حزام و تربط		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (حزام و تربط)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	تصميم		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصميم)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	قـ.غـ كـمـبـيـوـتـر		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قـ.غـ كـمـبـيـوـتـر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	قـ.غـ الـدـوـنـاـشـ		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قـ.غـ الـدـوـنـاـشـ)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			(اصناف بعمردن ابيج)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / اصول	مخازن الاصول		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخازن اصول)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook			6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	

- Creating A4 notebook product with variations of 70/80g, wire/Regular, paper count 60/80/100/150/200, displaying the main reference using Odoo Studio

The image consists of two vertically stacked screenshots of the Odoo Studio interface, showing the process of creating a product and its variants.

Screenshot 1: Product Creation

This screenshot shows the "Products" tab selected in the top navigation bar. The product being created is "Notebook A4". The "General Information" tab is active. Key details shown include:

- Product Type:** Goods (radio button selected)
- Sales Price:** 1.00 LE per Units
- Sales Taxes:** 14 % (مبيعات) (= 1.14 LE Incl. Taxes)
- Category:** All / Final product / Notebook
- Reference:** (Image of a red notebook)
- Internal Notes:** This note is only for internal purposes.

A message at the bottom right indicates: "sameh marzouq Today at 4:01 PM Product created".

Screenshot 2: Sales Variant Selection

This screenshot shows the "Sales Variant Selection" section of the configuration. It lists the attributes and their values for the product variants:

Attribute	Values	Configure
Notebook Type	Regular notebook	Configure
Notebook Grams	70 gram	Configure
Notebook sheets	60 sheets	Configure
	80 sheets	
	100 sheets	
	150 sheets	
	200 sheets	

A warning message at the bottom states: "Warning: adding or deleting attributes will delete and recreate existing variants and lead to the loss of their possible customizations."

The "SALES VARIANT SELECTION" section includes options for "Product Configurator" and "Order Grid Entry".

A message at the bottom right indicates: "sameh marzouq Today at 4:01 PM Product created".

odoo

- Uploading the Reference

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1 id	default_code	name	uom_id			
2 __export__.product_product_1372_f7978abe	990001/0001	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
3 __export__.product_product_1373_f31c4723	990001/0002	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
4 __export__.product_product_1374_c0508d66	990001/0003	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
5 __export__.product_product_1375_035c734a	990001/0004	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
6 __export__.product_product_1376_71fa65c5	990001/0005	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
7 __export__.product_product_1377_d549bfb6	990001/0006	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
8 __export__.product_product_1378_f27b2120	990001/0007	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
9 __export__.product_product_1379_da78e59b	990001/0008	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
10 __export__.product_product_1380_797caa2c	990001/0009	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
11 __export__.product_product_1381_9c5cf656	990001/0010	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
12 __export__.product_product_1382_d2171353	990001/0011	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
13 __export__.product_product_1383_e003a076	990001/0012	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
14 __export__.product_product_1384_9b7af989	990001/0013	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
15 __export__.product_product_1385_1b799d1a	990001/0014	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
16 __export__.product_product_1386_66ceb1b8	990001/0015	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
17 __export__.product_product_1387_4a50bd60	990001/0016	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
18 __export__.product_product_1388_5d22a35b	990001/0017	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
19 __export__.product_product_1389_9970d83d	990001/0018	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
20 __export__.product_product_1390_d5a6b24e	990001/0019	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
21 __export__.product_product_1391_a3b7605c	990001/0020	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
22						
23						
24						
25						

- Adding Search Product to display only manufactured products (Bills of Materials & Manufacturing Orders) for easier selection

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'New' and 'Bills of Materials' buttons, and a main area for 'Notebook A4'. The main area displays a table of components with columns: Internal Ref., Name, Variant Values, Sales Price, Cost, On Hand, Forecasted, and Unit. A modal window titled 'Search: Product Variant' is open over the main content. This modal has a search bar with placeholder 'Search...', a toolbar with icons for star, delete, and refresh, and a pagination indicator '1-20 / 20'. The modal also contains a table with the same columns as the main table, listing ten variants of the Notebook A4. Each variant row includes a star icon, the internal reference (990001/00...), the name (Notebook ...), variant values (Notebook Type: Regular noteb..., Notebook Grams: 70 gram, Notebook sheets: 60 sheets), and unit information (1.00, 0.00, 0.000, 0.000 Units). The right side of the screen shows a sidebar with 'Pending Activation', 'G3', 'X edu-Alwan For printing and publishing', and a green status bar indicating '1/1'. Below the sidebar, a message from 'sameh marzuq' is visible: 'Bill of Material created'.

Internal R...	Name	Variant Values	Sales Price	Cost	On Hand	Forecasted	Unit
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 60 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 80 sheets	1.00	3.39	83.000	83.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 100 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 150 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 200 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 60 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 80 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 100 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/00...	Notebook ...	Notebook Type: Regular noteb... Notebook Grams: 80 gram	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units

Simple workflow

- Manufacture a standard notebook with 60 sheets of 70g A4 paper.

Create a Bill of Materials (BOM) for the manufactured item

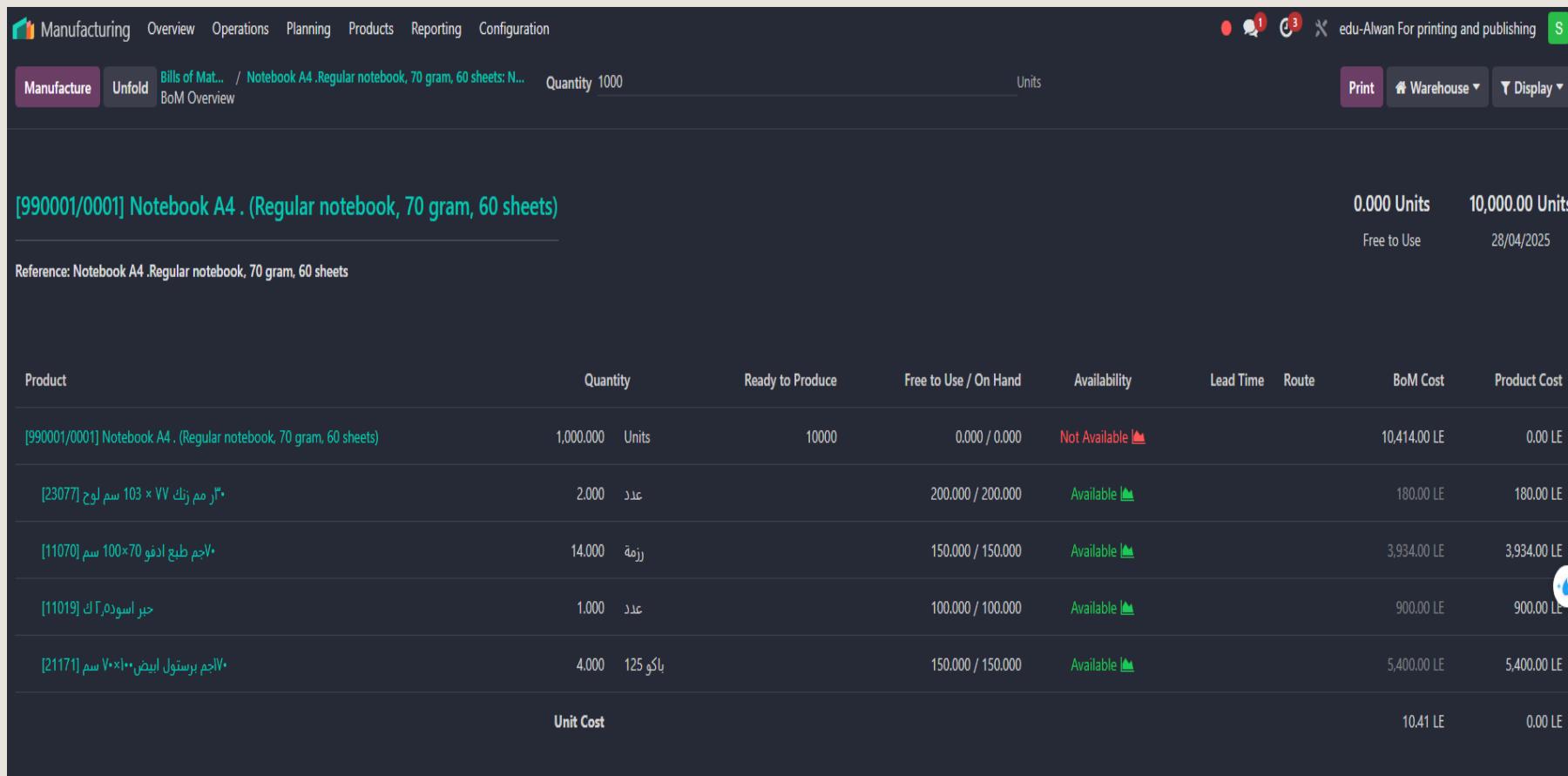
The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Bills of Materials screen. The product is 'Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4'. The BoM Type is set to 'Manufacture this product'. The table lists the components required:

Component	Quantity	Product Unit of Measure
[23077] ملوك ملوك 103 × 140 مم	0	عدد 2.000
[11070] طبع ادغاف 100 × 70 سم	0	زمرة 14.000
[11019] تر اسود	0	عدد 1.000
[21171] ايجام برسنل ابيض 70 × 100 سم	0	كاكو 4.000

A sidebar on the right shows a message from 'sameh marzuq' stating 'Bill of Material created' at 6:57 PM today.

- BoM Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.

- **Boom Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.**



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module's BoM Overview screen. At the top, there are tabs for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The Manufacturing tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are buttons for Manufacture (highlighted in purple), Unfold, Bills of Mat..., and BoM Overview. The main title is "Bills of Mat... / Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: N...". The quantity is set to 1000. On the right, there are buttons for Print, Warehouse (with a dropdown arrow), and Display (with a dropdown arrow). The status bar at the top right shows notifications for messages (1), errors (3), and edu-Alwan For printing and publishing, along with a user icon.

Product	Quantity	Ready to Produce	Free to Use / On Hand	Availability	Lead Time	Route	BoM Cost	Product Cost
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1,000.000 Units	10000	0.000 / 0.000	Not Available	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE		
[23077] سheet 103 × 140 mm	2.000 عدد		200.000 / 200.000	Available	180.00 LE	180.00 LE		
[11070] طبع ادفو 100×70 سم	14.000 أوراق		150.000 / 150.000	Available	3,934.00 LE	3,934.00 LE		
[11019] اسود ك	1.000 عدد		100.000 / 100.000	Available	900.00 LE	900.00 LE		
[21171] برسنون اينشن	4.000 125 كوب		150.000 / 150.000	Available	5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE		
Unit Cost					10.41 LE	0.00 LE		

- Creating a Manufacturing Order (MO) with the option to adjust quantities

Manufacturing Orders | New | Manufacturing Orders | 6ocWH/MO/00001 | Overview | Draft | Confirmed | Done | Send message | Log note | Activities | Today | Following

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets) | **Scheduled Date:** 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 1,000.000 | **Units To Produce:** 6ocWH/Pre-Production | **Responsible:** sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	From	To Consume	UoM
[23077]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	ج.م
[11070]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	ج.م
[11019]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	ج.م
[21171]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	ج.م

Add a line | Catalog

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM | Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders | New | Manufacturing Orders | 6ocWH/MO/00001 | Transfers | Overview | Shop Floor | Draft | Confirmed | Done | Send message | Log note | Activities | Today | Following

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets) | **Scheduled Date:** 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 0.000 | **Units To Produce:** 6ocWH/Pre-Production | **Scheduled End:** 28/04/2025 20:16:31

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000	ج.م	
[11070]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000	ج.م	
[11019]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000	ج.م	
[21171]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000	ج.م	

Add a line | Catalog

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM | MO Confirmed
▪ None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
▪ Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:18 PM | Manufacturing Order created

odoo

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/MO/00001 / Transfers

Manufacturing Moves Valuation

Print Return Draft Waiting Ready Done Send message Log note Activities

Following

6ocWH/PC/00001

Contact: Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main) Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 Effective Date: 28/04/2025 19:29:48 Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سهم 103 = VV			2,000	2,000	رطل
[11070] سهم 100x70			14,000	14,000	رطل
[11019]			1,000	1,000	رطل
[21171]			4,000	4,000	رطل

Today

- sameh marzouq Today at 7:28 PM
 - Ready → Done (Status)
- sameh marzouq Today at 7:22 PM
 - Transfer created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Transfers Product Moves Overview Shop Floor

Produce All Cancel Draft Confirmed In Progress Done Send message Log note Activities

Following

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets) Quantity: 0.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4.

Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 Scheduled End: 28/04/2025 20:16:31 Component Status: Available Responsible: sameh marzouq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
[23077] سهم 103 = VV	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000 عدد
[11070] سهم 100x70	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000 رطل
[11019]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000 رطل
[21171]	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000 رطل

Today

- sameh marzouq Today at 7:28 PM
 - MO Progress
 - Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 7:22 PM
 - MO Confirmed
 - None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
 - Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 7:10 PM
 - Manufacturing Order created

Add a line Catalog

odoo

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Allocation Transfers Traceability Product Moves Overview Valuation

1 / 1 < >

Unbuild Draft Confirmed Done Send message Log note Activities

Today

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [99001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)

Quantity: 1.000.000 / 1.000.000 Units To Produce

Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Scheduled End: 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
[23077] ٢٠٣ × ١٣٣ مم سم اوج مم زنك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	2.000 عدد
[11070] ٧٥ × ١٠٠ مم ادفو جم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14.000	14.000 جزء
[11019] حبر اسود ك, ج, ت, ر	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	1.000 عدد
[21171] ٧٥٤ مم ايجي ابيض برسنل	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	4.000 ١٢٥ جم

MO Done

- Waiting Another Operation → None (MO Readiness)
- In Progress → Done (State)

MO Progress

- Confirmed → In Progress (State)

MO Confirmed

- None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- Draft → Confirmed (State)

Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/MO/00001 / Transfers 6ocWH/SFP/00001

Manufacturing Moves

2 / 2 < >

Validate Print Return Cancel Draft Waiting Ready Done Send message Log note Activities

Today

6ocWH/SFP/00001

Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc

Operation Type: 6 October: Store Finished Product

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Source Location: 6ocWH/Post-Production

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Operations	Additional Info	Note	
Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity Unit
[99001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)		1.000.000	1.000.000 Units

Add a line Put in Pack

Transfer created

odoo

- Stock report in warehouses

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The user is logged in as 'sameh marzouq' with ID '223sameh'. A search bar at the top right contains the query 'Product 23077 or 11070 or 11019 or 21171 or 990001/0001'. Below the search bar, there are buttons for 'New', 'Inventory at Date', and 'Stock'.

The main content area displays a table titled 'WAREHOUSES' under the heading 'All Warehouses' for '6 October' and '6 October Showroom'. The table columns include Product, Unit Cost, Total Value, On Hand, Free to Use, Incoming, Outgoing, and Unit. The table lists several products with their details and history, replenishment, and location information.

Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit
[11019] حبر اسود	900.00 LE	89,100.00 LE	99.000	99.000	0.000	0.000	عدد
[11070] طبع ادفو	281.00 LE	38,216.00 LE	136.000	136.000	0.000	0.000	جرة
[21171] برسنل ايفون	1,350.00 LE	197,100.00 LE	146.000	146.000	0.000	0.000	كيلو
[23077] لوح	90.00 LE	17,820.00 LE	198.000	198.000	0.000	0.000	عدد
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular...	10.41 LE	10,414.00 LE	1,000.000	1,000.000	0.000	0.000	Units
		352,650.00 LE	1,579.00	1,579.00	0.00	0.00	

- Valuation report

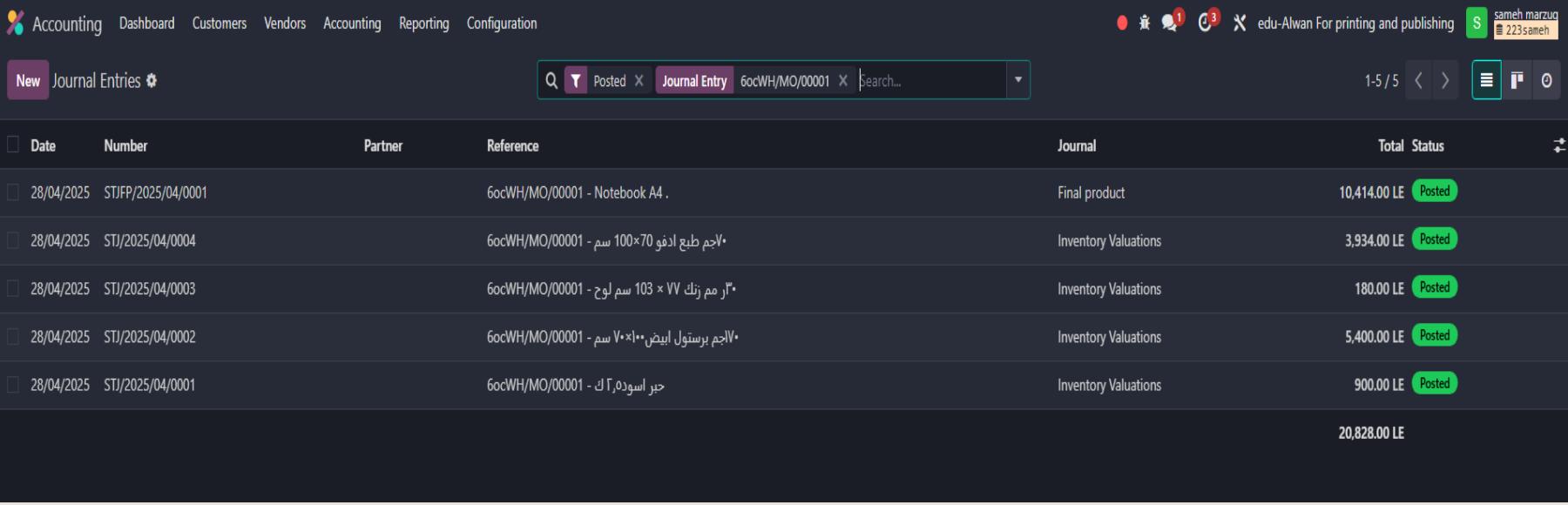
The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The user is logged in as 'sameh marzouq' with ID '223sameh'. A search bar at the top right contains the query 'Search...'. Below the search bar, there are buttons for '1-5 / 5' and various report filters.

The main content area displays a table titled 'Stock Valuation' under the heading 'Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/MO/00001'. The table columns include Date, Reference, Product, Quantity, and Total Value. The table lists manufacturing orders with their details and valuation.

Date	Reference	Product	Quantity	Total Value
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1,000.000	10,414.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[21171] برسنل ايفون	-4.000	-5,400.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[11019] حبر اسود	-1.000	-900.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[11070] طبع ادفو	-14.000	-3,934.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18	6ocWH/MO/00001	[23077] لوح	-2.000	-180.00 LE
			979.00	0.00 LE

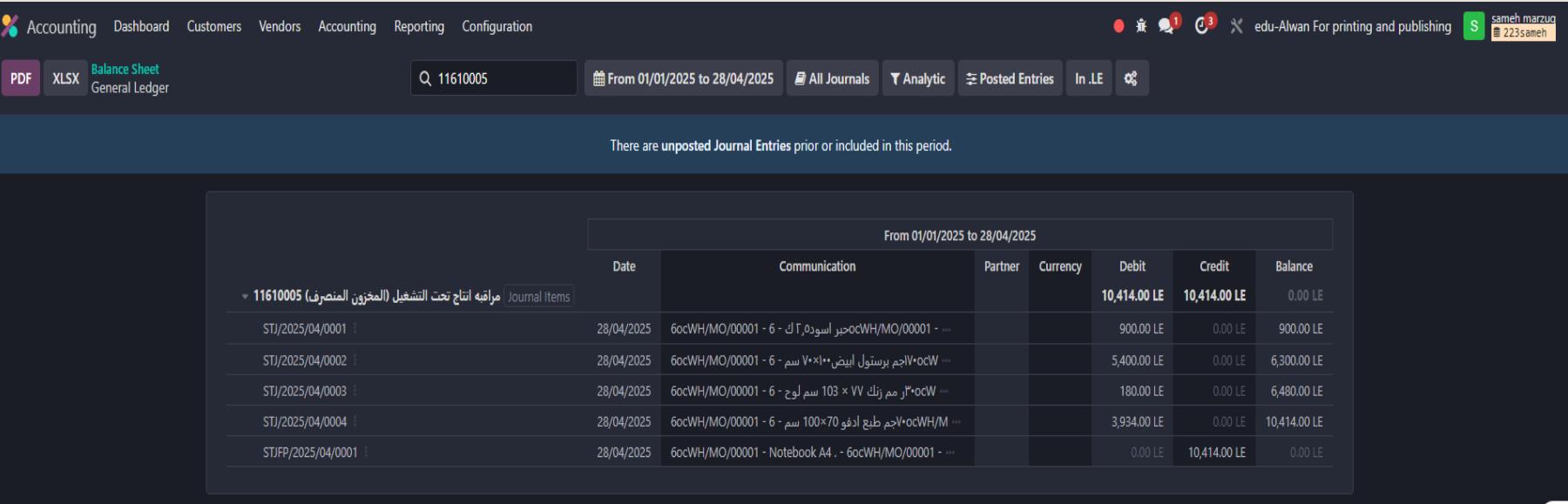
odoo

- Recording stock movement in journal entries (raw materials and finished goods)



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Journal Entries screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side, there are user status icons and a message center. The main area displays a list of journal entries:

Date	Number	Partner	Reference	Journal	Total	Status
28/04/2025	STJFP/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 .	Final product	10,414.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0004		6ocWH/MO/00001 - مس طبع ادفو ٧٠x٧٠	Inventory Valuations	3,934.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003		6ocWH/MO/00001 - ٣٩ مم زنك ١٠٣ x ٧٧ سم لوح	Inventory Valuations	180.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0002		6ocWH/MO/00001 - ٦٠ مم برسنول ابيض ٧٠x٧٠ سم	Inventory Valuations	5,400.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - كر اسود ٥٥,٥	Inventory Valuations	900.00 LE	Posted
					20,828.00 LE	

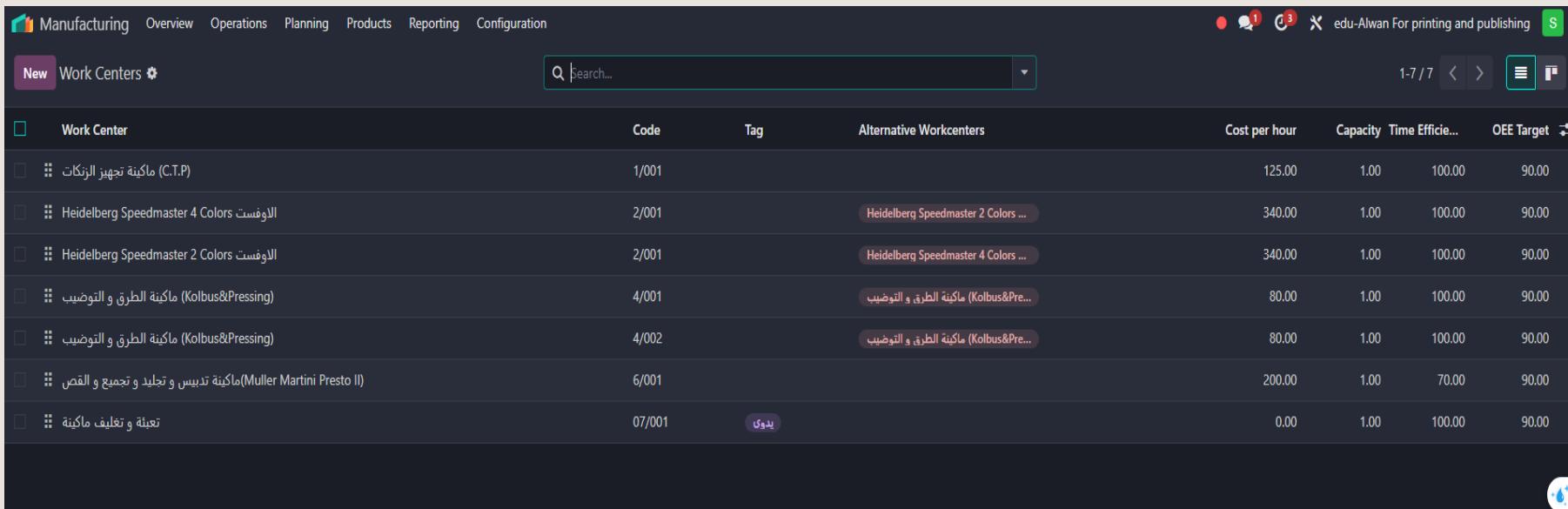


The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Balance Sheet screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side, there are user status icons and a message center. The main area displays a table of unposted journal entries:

From 01/01/2025 to 28/04/2025						
Date	Communication	Partner	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 - كر اسود ٥٥,٥	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		10,414.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 - ٦٠ مم برسنول ابيض ٧٠x٧٠	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		5,400.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,300.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 - ٣٩ مم زنك ١٠٣ x ٧٧ سم لوح	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		180.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,480.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - 6 - مس طبع ادفو ٧٠x٧٠	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		3,934.00 LE	0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 . - 6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...			0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE

odoo

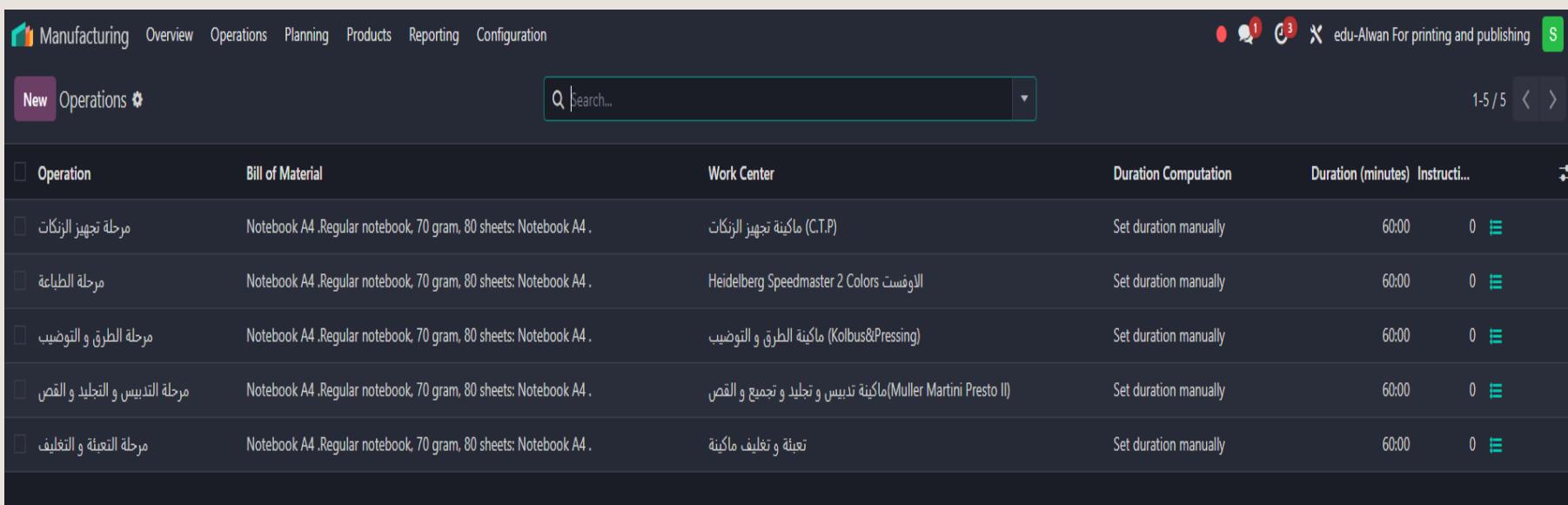
Creating Work Centers and configuring their settings



This screenshot shows the 'Work Centers' list view in the Odoo Manufacturing module. The table includes columns for Work Center (Name), Code, Tag, Alternative Workcenters, Cost per hour, Capacity, Time Efficacy, and OEE Target. The data includes various printing and finishing machines.

Work Center	Code	Tag	Alternative Workcenters	Cost per hour	Capacity	Time Effic...	OEE Target
ماكينة تجهيز الرنكات (C.T.P)	1/001			125.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
الاوفست Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
الاوفست Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	4/001		ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pre...	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة (Kolbus&Pressing)	4/002		ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pre...	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة تبييس و تجليد و تجميع و القص (Muller Martini Presto II)	6/001			200.00	1.00	70.00	90.00
تعينة و تغليف ماكينة	07/001	بدوي		0.00	1.00	100.00	90.00

- Creating Operations



This screenshot shows the 'Operations' list view in the Odoo Manufacturing module. The table includes columns for Operation (Name), Bill of Material (Product description), Work Center (Machine assigned), Duration Computation, Duration (minutes), and Instructions. The operations correspond to the work centers listed above.

Operation	Bill of Material	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instructions
مرحلة تجهيز الرنكات	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تجهيز الرنكات (C.T.P)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطباعة	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة التبييس و التجليد و القص	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تبييس و تجليد و تجميع و القص (Muller Martini Presto II)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة التعينة و التغليف	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	تعينة و تغليف ماكينة	Set duration manually	60:00	0

- Semi-finished products and by-products were created in preparation for their use in main manufacturing orders.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's product creation screen. The product name is "بالات دشت مکبوس". Key configuration includes:

- Sales:** Checked
- Product Type:** Goods
- Invoicing Policy:** Delivered quantities
- Track Inventory:** By Quantity
- Cost:** 0.00 LE per kg
- Category:** All / Final product / BY- product
- Reference:** (empty)
- Barcode:** (empty)
- INTERNAL NOTES:** This note is only for internal purposes.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's product creation screen. The product name is "Notebook cover A4". Key configuration includes:

- Sales:** Checked
- Product Type:** Goods
- Invoicing Policy:** Delivered quantities
- Track Inventory:** By Quantity
- Cost:** 0.00 LE per kg
- Category:** All / Final product / BY- product
- Reference:** (empty)
- Barcode:** (empty)
- OPERATIONS:**
 - Routes:** 6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test
 - Responsible:** sameh marzouq
 - Weight:** 0.00 kg
 - Volume:** 0.00 m³
 - Customer Lead Time:** 0 days
 - Version:** 1
- LOGISTICS:**
 - Buy:** Unchecked
 - Replenish on Order (MTO):** Checked
 - Manufacture:** Checked
 - Dropship:** Unchecked

- Creating Locations for semi-finished products and by-products

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Locations screen. At the top, there are navigation links: Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a message bar with 1 message, 3 notifications, and a search field for 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'.

The main area displays a list of locations:

Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
6ocWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.غ. كمبيوتر)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.غ. الاوتوان)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخزن اصول)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (زرم طبع)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (زرم كوشيه)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (زرم برسنول)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (احبار طباعة)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (كتاب)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (زرم و تربيع)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصميم)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كمادية)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرض ابيع)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- Creating a product category for each similar group of items

[Home menu](#) [Product Categories](#)

All / Final product / Semi-finished products

Category
Semi-finished products

Parent Category All / Final product

LOGISTICS		INVENTORY VALUATION	
Routes		Costing Method?	Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy?		Inventory Valuation?	Automated
Reserve Packagings?	<input type="radio"/> Reserve Only Full Packagings	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings	

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES		ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES	
Price Difference Account?		Stock Valuation Account?	مخزن الاتجاه التام 11361001
Income Account?	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	Stock Journal?	Semi-finished products
Expense Account?	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	Stock Input Account?	مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون) 21310001
Downpayment Account?		Stock Output Account?	تكليف البقاعة المباعة 51110001
		Production Account?	مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف) 11610005

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations .

[Home menu](#) [Product Categories](#)

New All / Final product / BY- product

Category
BY- product

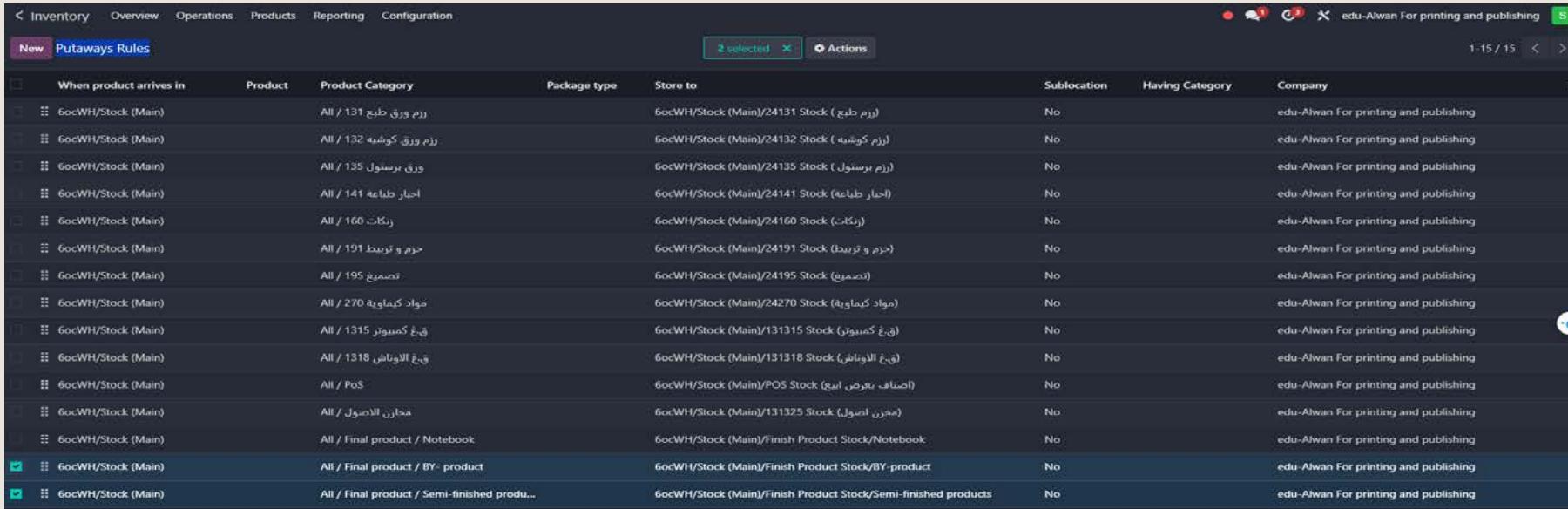
Parent Category All / Final product

LOGISTICS		INVENTORY VALUATION	
Routes		Costing Method?	Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy?		Inventory Valuation?	Automated
Reserve Packagings?	<input type="radio"/> Reserve Only Full Packagings	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings	

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES		ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES	
Price Difference Account?		Stock Valuation Account?	مخزن الاتجاه التام 11361001
Income Account?	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	Stock Journal?	محلقات تصنیع (BY- product)
Expense Account?	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	Stock Input Account?	مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون) 21310001
Downpayment Account?		Stock Output Account?	تكليف البقاعة المباعة 51110001
		Production Account?	مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف) 11610005

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations .

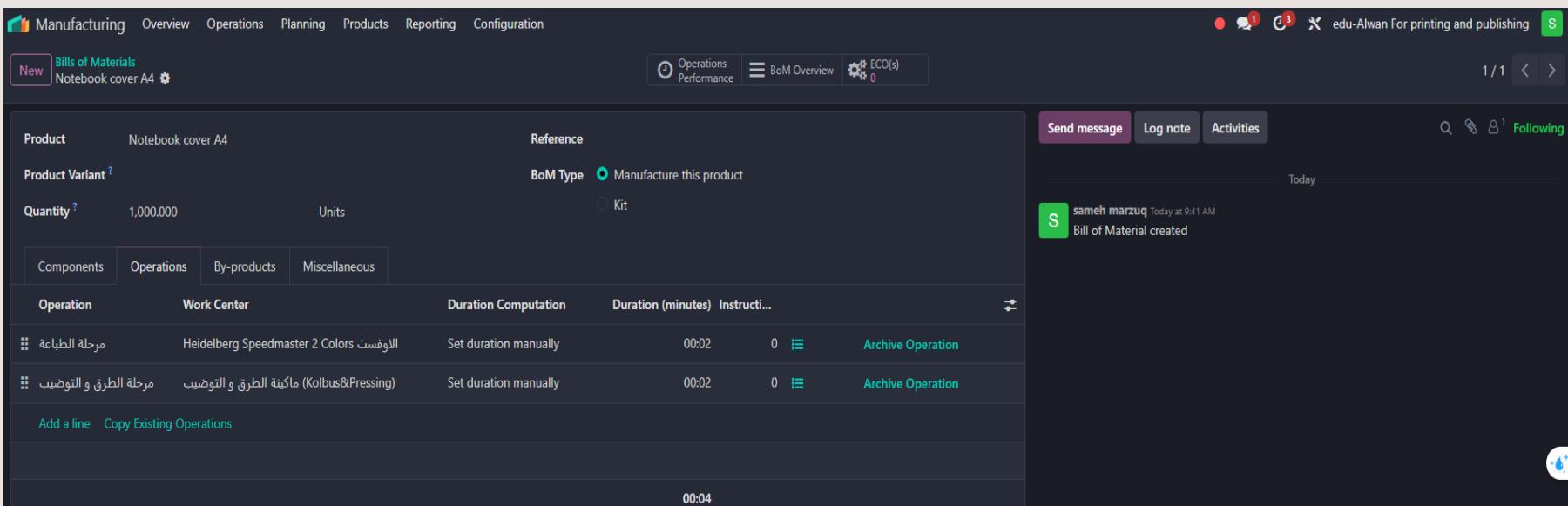
Configuring Putaway Rules



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration interface under the 'Putaway Rules' tab. The table lists various rules for different product categories and arrival locations. The columns include: When product arrives in, Product, Product Category, Package type, Store to, Sublocation, Having Category, and Company. A total of 15 rules are listed, with the last two being selected.

When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	نرم ورق طابع		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (نرم طابع)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	نرم ورق كوشيه		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (نرم كوشيه)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورق برسول		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (نرم برسول)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	ايجار طباعه		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (ايجار طباعه)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	ريلات		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (ريلات)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	حزم و تغطيط		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (حزم و تغطيط)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	التصفيح		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (التصفيح)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	قىغ كمسوتور		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قىغ كمسوتور)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	قىغ الاوتاشى		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قىغ الاوتاشى)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			60cWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرش اسپو)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All /	مکانن الصدور		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مکانن الصدور)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / BY- product			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Semi-finished produ...			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	

- Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Bills of Materials (BoM) configuration screen for a 'Notebook cover A4' product variant. The product has a quantity of 1,000,000 units and is set up as a Kit BoM type. The BoM details show two operations: 'الاونفست' (Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors) and 'ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب' (Kolbus&Pressing). Both operations are set to be performed manually. A note from 'sameh marzuq' at 9:41 AM states 'Bill of Material created'. The Odoo logo is visible in the bottom right corner.

Product	Notebook cover A4	Reference		
Product Variant?		BoM Type <input checked="" type="radio"/> Manufacture this product		
Quantity?	1,000,000	Units		
Components	Operations	By-products	Miscellaneous	
Operation	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instruct...
مرحله الطباعة	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	Set duration manually	00:02	0
مرحله الطرق و التوضيب	ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	Set duration manually	00:02	0
Add a line Copy Existing Operations				
00:04				

odoo

- Overview of BoM after configuring the previous settings

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration										BoM Overview		Quantity 1000		Units		Print		Warehouse		Display	
Manufacture		Unfold		Bills of Materials / Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .																	
Product				Quantity		Ready to Produce		Free to Use / On Hand		Availability		Lead Time		Route		BoM Cost		Product Cost			
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)				1,000.000	Units	0		0.000 / 0.000		Estimated 29/04/2025						13,185.92 LE		0.00 LE			
[23077] ار. مم زنك 103 x 77 سم لوح				2.000	عدد			194.000 / 196.000		Available						180.00 LE		180.00 LE			
[11019] حبر اسود ل.ك				2.000	عدد			96.000 / 98.000		Available						1,800.00 LE		1,800.00 LE			
[11070] سلم طبع ادفو 70 سم				12.000	رزمة			124.000 / 136.000		Available						3,372.00 LE		3,372.00 LE			
▼ Notebook cover A4				1,000.000	Units	36000		0.000 / 0.000		Estimated 29/04/2025		0 Days	Manufacture:	Notebook cover A4	6,006.66 LE		0.00 LE				
[21286] 280 سم برسستول ازرق 7*1*				4.000	باك			146.000 / 150.000		Available						5,400.00 LE		5,400.00 LE			
[23079] ار. مم زنك 103 x 79.5 سم لوح				2.000	عدد			200.000 / 200.000		Available						180.00 LE		180.00 LE			
▼ Operations				81:40	Minutes											426.66 LE					
الاوفست - Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors مرحلة الطباعة				48:20	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025						354.44 LE					
الاوفست مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب - ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing)				33:20	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025						72.22 LE					
سلك دبوس مجلفن 4A لفة [10024]				1.000	عدد			49.000 / 50.000		Available						500.00 LE		500.00 LE			
باكي كيس بلاستيك 33x43 سم [11013]				4.000	عدد			46.000 / 50.000		Available						480.00 LE		480.00 LE			
▼ Operations				206:17	Minutes											847.26 LE					
الاوفست مرحلة تجهير الزنکات - ماكينة تجهير الزنکات (C.T.P)				28:40	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025						107.50 LE					
الاوفست - Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors مرحلة الطباعة				48:20	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025 [Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors]						354.44 LE					
الاوفست مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب - ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing)				33:20	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025 [Kolbus&Pressing]						72.22 LE					
(Muller Martini Presto II) مرحلة التدبیس و التجهیز و القص - ماكينة تدبیس و تجفیف و تجمیع و القص				62:37	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025						313.10 LE					
مرحلة التعبئة و التغليف - تعبئة و تغليف ماكينة				33:20	Minutes					Estimated 29/04/2025						0.00 LE					
Unit Cost																13.19 LE		0.00 LE			

Starting the manufacturing process and creating a Manufacturing Order (MO)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module. At the top, there are tabs for Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below that, a sub-menu for Manufacturing Orders is open, with options for New, Overview, and Configuration. The main area is titled 'New' with a star icon. It displays the product [990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets), quantity 1.000.000, units To Produce, scheduled date 29/04/2025 09:49:51, and responsible user sameh marzuq. A 'Bill of Material' section shows the components required: 6ocWH/Pre-Production for various parts like paper, cover, and binding, with quantities ranging from 1.000.000 to 4.000. There are tabs for Components, Work Orders, By-Products, and Miscellaneous.

- Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module with a confirmed Manufacturing Order. The header includes tabs for Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a red notification for Pending Activation. The main area is titled '6ocWH/MO/00003' with a star icon. It displays the product [990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets), quantity 0.000, units To Produce, scheduled date 29/04/2025 09:49:51, and responsible user sameh marzuq. A 'Bill of Material' section shows the components required: 6ocWH/Pre-Production for various parts like paper, cover, and binding, with quantities ranging from 1.000.000 to 4.000. There are tabs for Components, Work Orders, By-Products, and Miscellaneous. On the right side, a sidebar shows a message from sameh marzuq: 'MO Confirmed' with a note about waiting for another operation, and 'Manufacturing Order created'.

odoo

- From the Work Centers Overview, we notice the change in colors of alternative machines in preparation for operating the printing and packaging machines, utilizing the "Alternative Work centers" feature in Work Centers.

The screenshot displays the Work Centers Overview in Odoo Manufacturing. It shows five work centers arranged in two rows:

- Row 1:**
 - C.T.P.**: OEE 97%
 - Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors**: OEE 100%
 - Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors**: OEE 100%
- Row 2:**
 - Kolbus&Pressing**: OEE 98%
 - Taping & Labeling**: OEE 100%

Each work center card includes a purple 'WORK ORDERS' button and an 'OEE' percentage. The cards also show dates from 20 - 26 Apr to 18 - 24 May, and a 'This Week' button. The 'Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors' and 'Taping & Labeling' cards have a light green background, while the others have a dark grey background.

- Starting the Source MO and issuing raw materials from the warehouse while considering creating a Backorder

Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/PC/00004

Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc.

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] حجر مرمي زنك 103 x 70 سم			2.000	2.000	mm
[11019] حجر اسود داكن			2.000	2.000	mm
[11070] حجر طبع ادغاف 100x70 سم			12.000	12.000	mm
Notebook cover A4			1.000.000	0.000	Units
[10024] سلة دومن مطبخ			1.000	1.000	mm
[11013] باكيه كيس بلاستيك 10x15 سم			4.000	4.000	mm

sameh marzug Today at 9:51 AM Transfer created

Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/PC/00004

Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc.

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Create Backorder?

You have processed less products than the initial demand. Create a backorder if you expect to process the remaining products later. Do not create a backorder if you will not process the remaining products.

Create Backorder **NO BACKORDER** **Discard**

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] حجر مرمي زنك 103 x 70 سم			2.000	2.000	mm
[11019] حجر اسود داكن			2.000	2.000	mm
[11070] حجر طبع ادغاف 100x70 سم			12.000	12.000	mm
Notebook cover A4			1.000.000	0.000	Units
[10024] سلة دومن مطبخ			1.000	1.000	mm
[11013] باكيه كيس بلاستيك 10x15 سم			4.000	4.000	mm

Put in Pack

- After clicking Plan Start and starting the manufacturing process, we notice the machine is reserved for the main manufacturing order

Manufacturing Orders 60cWH/MO/00003

Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 **Units To Produce:**

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 15:00:00

Component Status: Available

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous			
Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
...جهة تجهيز الرنكات	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	28:40	01:02	In Progress	sameh marzuq
مرحله المطابعه	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO	
لطاقة و التوصيب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO	
و تجميع و الفحص	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO	
و تغليف ماكينة	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO	

Activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 10:45 AM MO Progress
 - Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
 - Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM MO Confirmed
 - None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
 - Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders 60cWH/MO/00003

Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 **Units To Produce:**

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 15:00:08

Component Status: Available

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous			
Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
...جهة تجهيز الرنكات	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	0,000	28:40	15:00	Finished	
مرحله المطابعه	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	01:25	In Progress	sameh marzuq
لطاقة و التوصيب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO	
و تجميع و الفحص	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO	
و تغليف ماكينة	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO	

Activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 10:45 AM MO Progress
 - Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
 - Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM MO Confirmed
 - None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
 - Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

- Go directly to the Child MO to provide the cover when its stage is reached in the main manufacturing order and receive its raw materials from the warehouse

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side of the header, there are notifications for Pending Activation (1), G (2), and S (3), along with a message from edu-Alwan: "For printing and publishing". Below the header, a breadcrumb trail shows "Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/MO/00003" and "6ocWH/MO/00004". The main content area displays a manufacturing order for a "Notebook cover A4". Key details include:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 08:49:51
- Quantity:** 0.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 10:11:30
- Bill of Material:** Notebook cover A4
- Component Status:** Available

Below the main details, there's a "Responsible" section and a table for managing components. The table has columns for Product, From, To Consume, Quantity, UoM, and Consumed. One row is shown:

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[21286] 280 مس نیم ازرق	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	0.000	باکو 125	

At the bottom of the table, there are buttons for "Add a line" and "Catalog". On the right side of the screen, there's a sidebar with a message from "OdooBot" stating "Manufacturing Order created" at 9:51 AM. The sidebar also includes a search icon, a user profile icon, and a "Follow" button.

It was printed using the alternative machine because the main machine was busy with the main manufacturing order, and the semi-finished product was prepared in advance and received in the main manufacturing order.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Orders interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a user profile for 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. A red notification bubble indicates 'Pending Activation'.

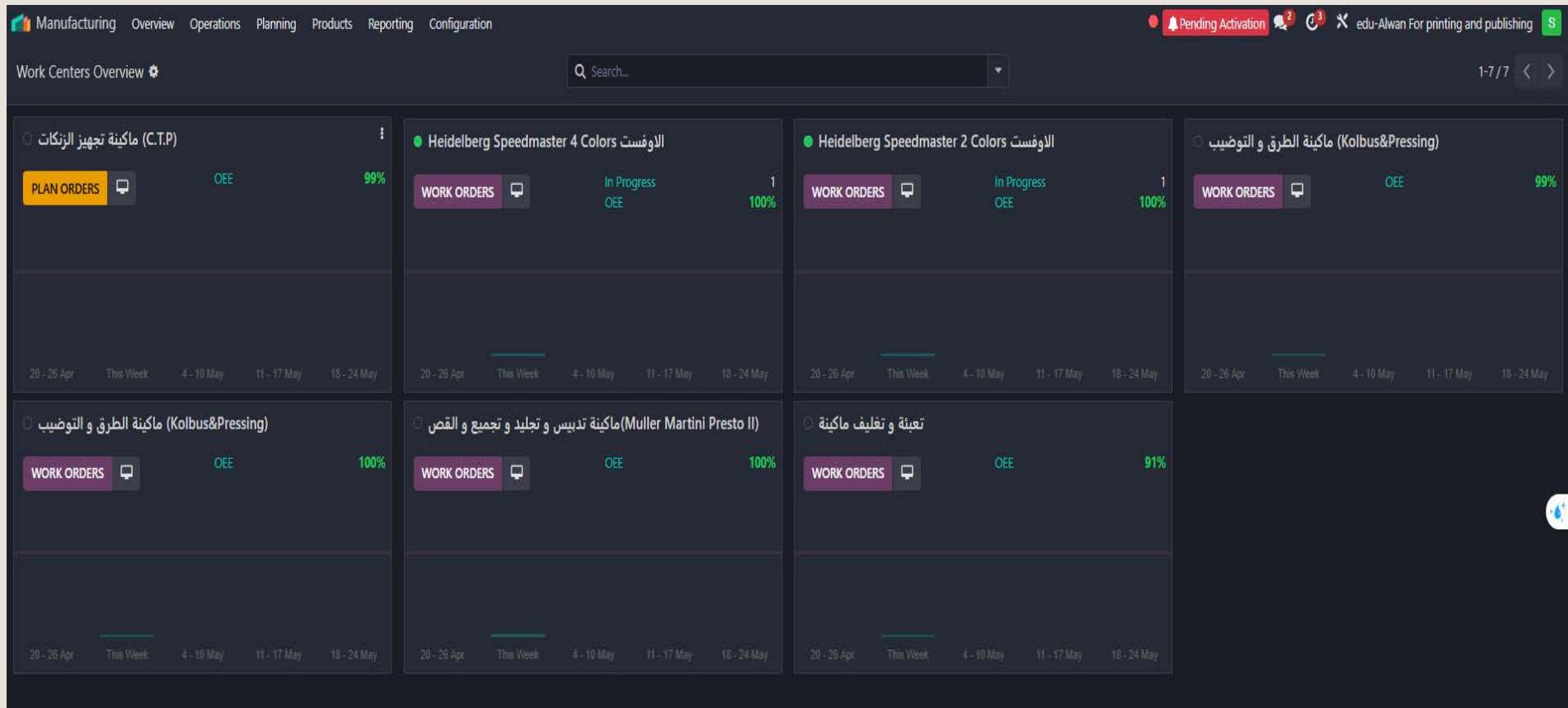
The main area displays a work order for '6ocWH/MO/00004'. The product is 'Notebook cover A4' with a quantity of 1,000.000 units. The start date is 29/04/2025 11:42:12, and the scheduled end date is 29/04/2025 11:27:46. The component status is 'Available'. The responsible person is listed as 'sameh marzuq'.

The work order details table includes columns for Operation, Work Center, Product, Quantity Re..., Expected ..., Real Durat..., and Status. It lists two operations: 'مرحلة الطباعة' (Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors...) and 'ماكينة الطرق والتوضيب' (Kolbus&...). The first operation has a status of 'Finished', while the second is currently 'In Progress' by 'sameh marzuq'.

On the right side, there is a sidebar with a timeline of recent activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 10:53 AM MO Progress
• Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:53 AM Waiting Another Operation → Ready (MO Readiness)
- OdooBot Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

- Noting that the printing machines are working simultaneously on the same Source MO



- Then return to the Source MO and receive the semi-finished product from the warehouse
- After receiving and completing the production time and storing the final product in the warehouse, view the B.O.V

The image displays two screenshots of the Odoo Manufacturing module.

Screenshot 1: Transfer Details

This screenshot shows the transfer of a product from a source location to a destination location. The transfer document is labeled 6ocWH/PC/00005. Key details include:

- Contact:** e.g. Lumber Inc.
- Operation Type:** 6 October: Pick Components
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Deadline:** 29/04/2025 11:10:31
- Source Document:** 6ocWH/MO/00003

The transfer involves a single product: Notebook cover A4, with a quantity of 1,000.000 Units. The status is shown as "Ready".

Screenshot 2: Manufacturing Order Details

This screenshot shows the manufacturing order 6ocWH/MO/00003. Key details include:

- Product:** [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Quantity:** 1,000.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Start Date:** 29/04/2025 14:34:48
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 11:02:42
- Responsible:** samih marzouq

The order consists of several operations:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Re...	Expected ...	Real Durat...	Status
هيدر المطابعات	ماكينة تدوير الورقات	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	28:40	15:00	Finished
Heidelberg Speed...	مسحاعد المطباع	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	48:20	40:00	Finished
الخطيب	منتهي الطريق والوقت	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	33:20	30:00	Finished
لبل و تجميع و الفصل	لبل و تجميع و الفصل	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	62:37	55:00	Finished
نقطة و تغليف ماكينة	نقطة و تغليف ماكينة	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	33:20	40:00	Finished

The status of the manufacturing order is "To Close".

odoo

During the receipt process, the By-Product appears

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. A transfer document is open with the identifier **6ocWH/SFP/00008**. The document details the following information:

- Contact:** e.g. Lumber Inc
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 11:33:02
- Operation Type:** 6 October: Store Finished Product
- Source Document:** 6ocWH/MQ/00005
- Source Location:** 6ocWH/Post-Production
- Destination Location:** 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

The main content area displays a table of products being transferred:

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000	1,000.000	Units
بالات دفتر مكتوب		20.000	20.000	kg

At the bottom right of the table is a button labeled **Put in Pack**.

On the right side of the screen, there is a sidebar with the following sections:

- Pending Activation:** 1 notification
- Comments:** 3 notifications
- edu-Alwan For printing and publishing:** 1 notification
- Activities:** Following

A message from **sameh marzuq** is visible, stating "Transfer created" at 11:33 AM today.

BOM Overview

Manufacturing Overview						Pending Activation		ed-Altwan For printing and publishing		
Print		Unfold		MO Overview		Display				
								Quantity	Unit Cost	Real Cost
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)								1,000.00	Units	13,036.11 LE
230777 [ج.م زنك 103 × 147]								2.00	Units	90.00 LE
110191 [ج.م اسود, 147 × 210]								2.00	Units	900.00 LE
111070 [ج.م طبع ادفو 70 بسم]								12.000	Sheets	281.00 LE
▪ Notebook cover A4								1,000.00	Units	5.93 LE
► 6ocWH/MO/00006								1,000.00	Units	5,901.57 LE
100244 [اسك - توش - جافلن 147 × 210]								1.00	Sheets	500.00 LE
110193 [ناكي كيس بلاستيك 147 × 210 بسم]								4.00	Units	120.00 LE
▼ Operations								2.9418	Hours	777.44 LE
مرحلة تحضير الرزقات - 6ocWH/MO/00005 (C.T.P): ماكينة تحضير الرزقات								0.4653	Hours	125.00 LE
Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors (H.S.): مرحلة الطباعة - 6ocWH/I/MO/00005								0.5628	Hours	340.00 LE
Kolbus&Pressing: مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب - 6ocWH/MO/00005 (ماكينة الطرق و التوضيب)								0.4995	Hours	80.00 LE
Muller Martini Presto II: مرحلة التدبيس و التخليل و الفحص - 6ocWH/MO/00005 (Muller Martini Presto II): مرحلة التدبيس و التخليل و الفحص - 6ocWH/MO/00005								0.9147	Hours	200.00 LE
مرحلة التثبيت و التغليف - 6ocWH/MO/00005 (ماكينة التثبيت و التغليف)								0.4995	Hours	0.00 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005 مرحلة تحضير الرزقات								0.4667	Hours	100.00 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/I/MO/00005 مرحلة الطباعة								0.6667	Hours	66.67 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/I/MO/00005 مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب								0.5000	Hours	50.00 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005 مرحلة التدبيس و التخليل و الفحص								0.9168	Hours	91.68 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/I/MO/00005 مرحلة التثبيت و التغليف								0.5000	Hours	50.00 LE
▼ By-Products										0.00 LE
بالات دشت مكروش								20.00	kg	0.00 LE
									Unit Cost	13.04 LE
									Total Cost of Components	12,258.67 LE
									Cost of Components per unit (in Units)	12.26 LE
									Total Cost of Operations	777.44 LE
									Cost of Operations per unit (in Units)	0.78 LE
									Total Cost of Production	13,036.11 LE
Cost Breakdown of Products										
Product	Avg Cost of Components per Unit	Avg Cost of Operations per Unit	Avg Total Cost per Unit	Unit of Measure						
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)	12.26 LE	0.78 LE	13.04 LE	Units						

odoo

Point of Sale (POS)

POS Overview

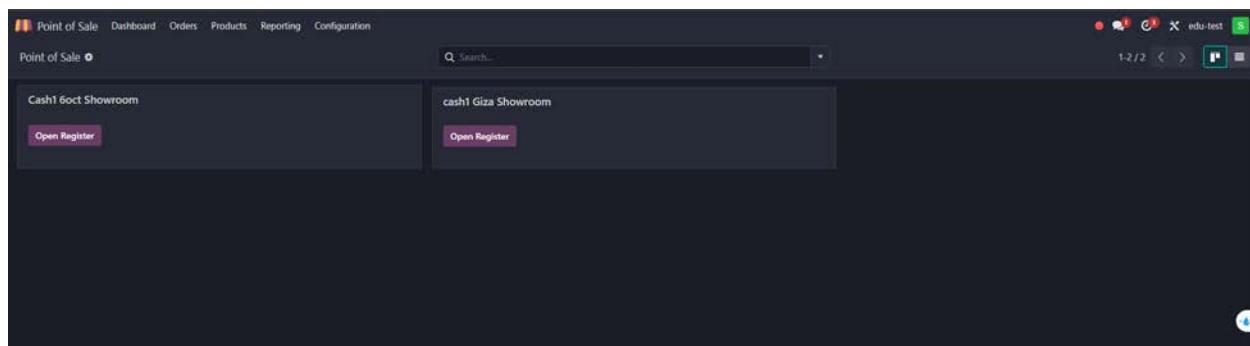
•Objective: Streamline sales processes in bookstores while automatically integrating them with the rest of the system (purchasing, inventory, accounting, sales, manufacturing).

•Key Features:

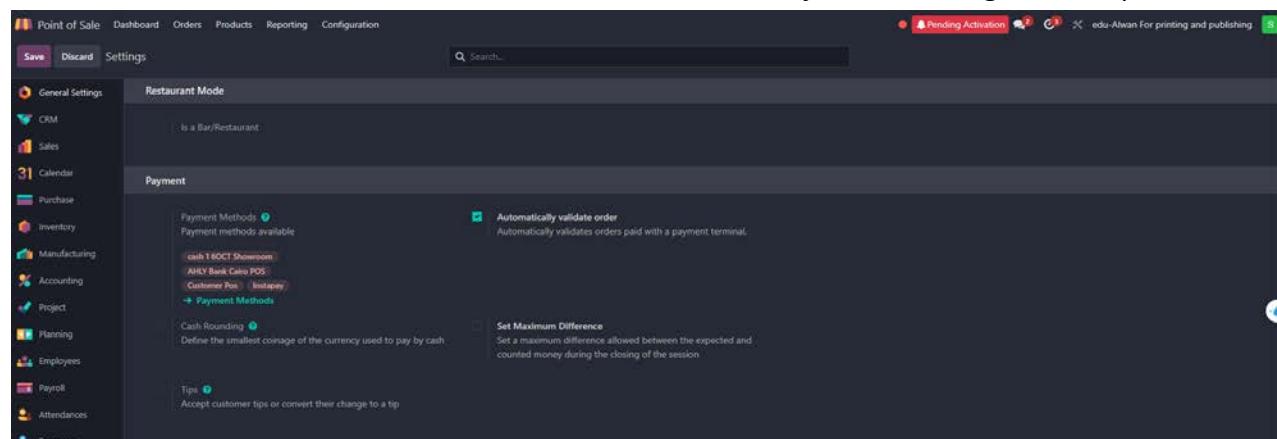
- o Quick sales without the need to manually create an invoice.
- o Complex sales support (print adjustments during sales, adding additional services)

Point of Sale Settings-

.1Determine the number of branches and create a point of sale for each branch, knowing that the customer has a showroom in 6th of October next to the printing press and a point of sale in Giza.



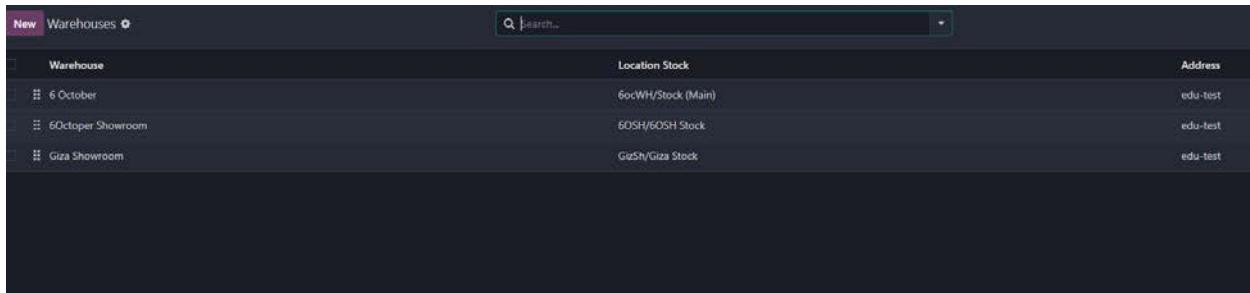
2-Adjust the settings of each point of sale



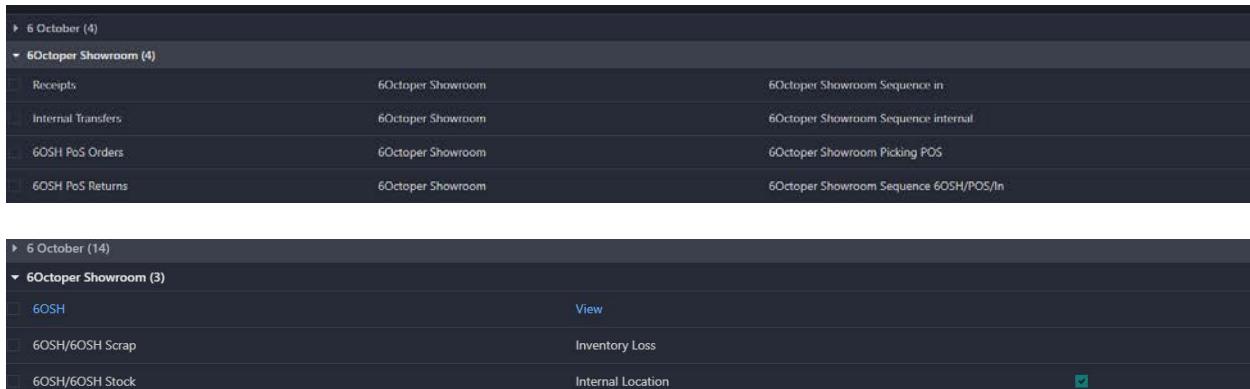
3-Setting payment methods at each point of sale (Payment Methods, Journal, and Accounts) and linking them to the points of sale.

4-Creating warehouses and warehouse operations for points of sale, including delivery, receipt, return, and depreciation, and controlling them at each point of sale (Pos).

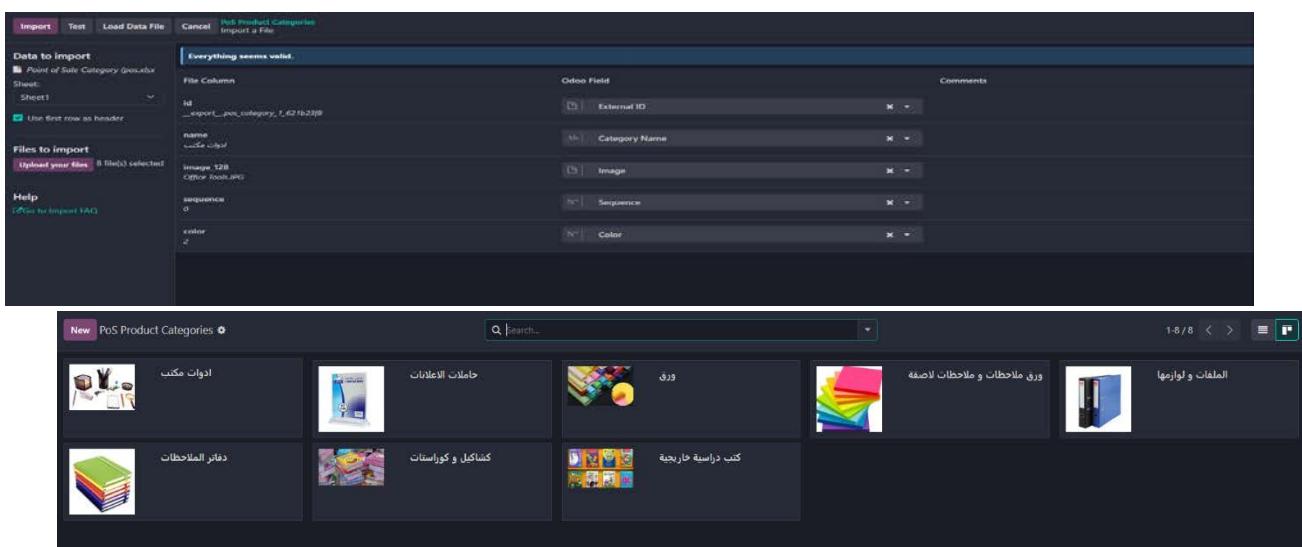
Create POS Warehouse and Inventory Operation



- 5-



Upload POS Product Categories and set up the POS interface.



6-Adjust the settings for the products that appear at the points of sale with the application on therest of the products

The screenshot shows the Odoo Product Management interface. A product named 'Bic Pen' is selected. The product details page includes tabs for General Information, Attributes & Variants, Sales, Point of Sale, Purchase, Inventory, and Accounting. Key settings shown are:

- Sales Price:** 9.00 LE per Units
- Sales Taxes:** ١٤% (Sales Tax)
- Cost:** 5.00 LE per Units
- Purchase Taxes:** ١٤% (Purchase Tax)
- Category:** All / PoS

The timeline on the right shows activity logs:

- Apr 20, 2025: samih marzouq created at 10:00 PM (Sales Price) • 1.00 → 9.00 (Sales Price)
- Apr 19, 2025: samih marzouq Apr 19, 2025 10:00 PM • Delivered quantities → Ordered quantities (Invoicing Policy)
- Apr 17, 2025: samih marzouq Apr 17, 2025 10:00 PM Product created

7-Setting default journals at the branch level to tighten control.

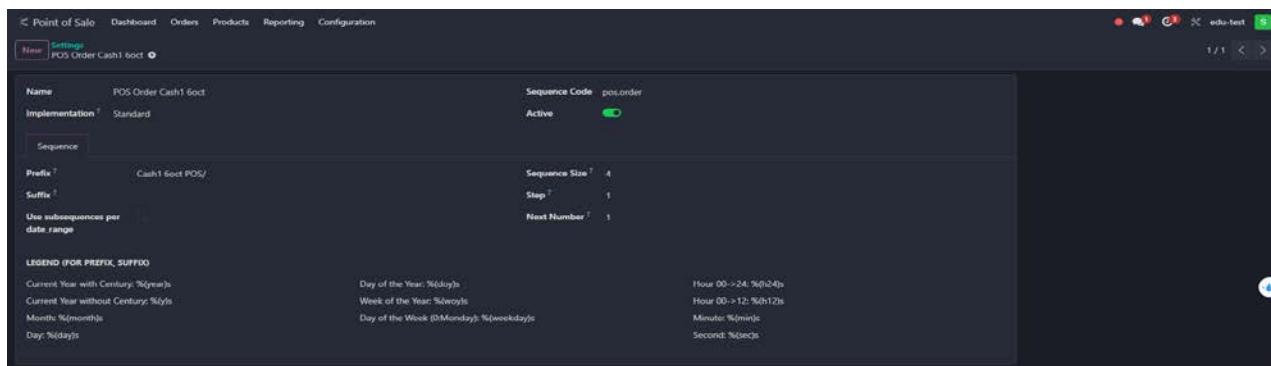
The screenshot shows the Odoo Configuration interface under the Accounting section. The following settings are configured:

- Default Sales Tax:** Default sales tax for products (14%)
- Default Temporary Account:** Intermediary account used for unidentified customers (11200005 gulf bahrain)
- Track orders edits:** Store edited orders in the backend
- Default Journals:**
 - Orders: POS 6 Oct Orders
 - Invoices: Pos 6 Oct Customer Invo
- Closing Entry by product:** Display the breakdown of sales lines by product in the automatically generated closing entry.

8-Adjusting invoice numbering at each point of sale.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Bills & Receipts configuration interface. The following settings are visible:

- Custom Header & Footer:** Add a custom message to header and footer
- Automatic Receipt Printing:** Print receipts automatically once the payment is registered
- Order Reference:** Generation of your order references
- SMS Enabled:** Send Text receipt Using sms
- PoS Order Cash1 Reci:**
- Self-service invoicing:** Print information on the receipt to allow the customer to easily access the invoice anytime, from Odoo's portal
- Basic Receipt:** Print basic ticket without prices. Can be used for gifts.



9-Define employees and the responsibilities of each employee on the POS and create a PIN code from the Employees application

POS Interface

- Log in with Employees**: Allow to log and switch between selected Employees. Basic rights: Ahmed Jashour, Mahmoud Abdella. Advanced rights: sameh marzuq.
- Share Open Orders**: Allow to access each other's active orders.
- Trusted POS**: Select POS to start shift... → Point of Sales
- Large Scrollbars**: Improves navigation for impesive industrial touchscreens.
- Hide pictures in POS**: Self-ordering interfaces are not impacted.
- Show product images**
- Show category images**

Employee Details

sameh marzuq

Job Title

Work Email: samehe20012001@gmail.com

Department: Administration

Job Position: e.g. Sales Manager

Manager

Coach

STATUS

Employee Type: Employee

PIN Code: 1111

Related User: sameh marzuq

APPLICATION SETTINGS

Hourly Cost: 0.00 LE

10-Adjusting the currency in Cash and the method of displaying taxes in POS

Point of Sale Dashboard Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Coins/Bills

Name	Value
0.05	0.0500
0.10	0.1000
0.20	0.2000
0.25	0.2500
0.50	0.5000
1.00	1.0000
2.00	2.0000
5.00	5.0000
10.00	10.0000
20.00	20.0000
50.00	50.0000
100.00	100.0000
200.00	200.0000

Actions

- Select All
- Export
- Insert in spreadsheet
- Duplicate
- Delete

< Point of Sale Dashboard Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Save Discard Settings

Sales Team
Sales are reported to the following sales team:

Down Payment Products
This product will be applied when down payment is made:
Down Payment (POS)

Pricing

Flexible Prices
Set multiple prices per product, automated discounts, etc.

Product Prices
Product prices on receipts

Global Discounts
Add a button to set a global discount

Promotions, Coupons, QR Card & Loyalty Program
Manage promotions that will grant customers discounts or gifts

Price Control
Restrict price modification to managers

Line Discounts
Allow customers to set a discount per line

Price Tag
Display and update your products information through electronic price tags

11-Conduct a complete work cycle on the POS to implement the basic steps in the sales process, as shown in the pictures.

Change Cashier

- Ahmed Zashour
- sameh marzuq

Password?

Enter password

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
.	0	QWERTY

Coins/Notes

-	+	200.00 LE
-	0	1.00 LE
-	0	100.00 LE
-	0	0.50 LE
-	0	50.00 LE
-	0	0.25 LE
-	0	20.00 LE
-	0	0.20 LE
-	0	10.00 LE
-	0	0.10 LE
-	0	5.00 LE
-	0	0.05 LE
-	0	2.00 LE

Confirm Total 0.00 LE

Start adding products

Sale Order Screen (SO1):

Total: 102.60 LE

Bic Pen	10.000	x 10.26 LE / Units	102.60 LE
Actions			
Customer	Internal Note		
1	2	3	Qty
4	5	6	%
7	8	9	Price
+/-	0	-	<>

Product Information Pop-up:

Bic Pen
 On hand: 107 Units
 VAT: 10.26 LE
 14% مبيعات القيمة المضافة
 Total Price excl. Tax: 90.00 LE
 Total Cost: 90.00 LE
 Total Margin: 0.00 LE (0%)

Inventory:
 Order: 107 Units available, 107 forecasted
 In-Order: 480 Units available, 480 forecasted
 Out-Shipment: 0 Units available, 0 forecasted

Replenishment:
 T.O.A.: 1 Days 0.000 LE

Financials:
 Price excl. Tax: 9.00 LE
 Cost: 5.00 LE
 Margin: 4.00 LE (44.44%)

Order:
 Total Price excl. Tax: 0.00 LE
 Total Cost: 0.00 LE
 Total Margin: 0.00 LE (0%)

Customer: Ahmed Sashour
Internal Note: cash 1 6OCT Showroom
Actions: Back, Validate

Remaining:

AHLY Bank Cairo POS	30.00 LE
Customer Pos	40.00 LE
cash 1 6OCT Showroom	32.60 LE

Payment Confirmation:
 Payment Successful
 102.60 LE
 Edit Payment

Print Full Receipt:
 ahmedsd991@gmail.com

POS Summary Screen (SO2):

Your logo:
 sameh.marzuq@gmail.com
 Served by sameh.marzuq

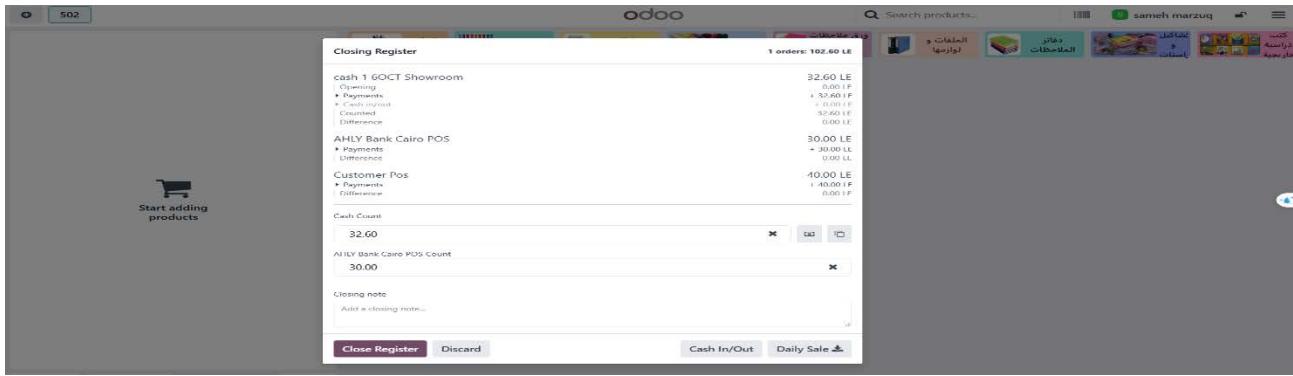
Order Details:

Customer: Ahmed Sashour
Order Number: 501
Items:

- Bic Pen 10.000 x 10.26 LE / Units
- Untaxed Amount: 90.00 LE
- Tax: 12.60 LE
- Total:** 102.60 LE
- Breakdown:**
 - AHLY Bank Cairo POS: 30.00 LE
 - Customer Pos: 40.00 LE
 - cash 1 6OCT Showroom: 32.60 LE

Log:
 Powered by Odoo
 Order 000005-2023-0001
 21/04/2023 13:53:55

New Order:



Note: The sale process was completed using three payment methods, and we will show, as shown in the following images, the extent of the system's flexibility in dealing with them according to the settings that were made, whether from within the POS, Accounting, or Receivable application, and the extent of integration between the system's applications.

Journal Entry							Choose a line to preview its attachments		
All	Date	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching	
# 1	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	605H/605H/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen (2)			50.00	50.00		
# 2	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	11362001 - الميزاني المالي	Ahmed Saito...	605H/605H/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	50.00 LE		
# 3	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	51110001 - حساب الدخلية المائية	Ahmed Saito...	605H/605H/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen	50.00 LE	0.00 LE		
# 4		P0560/2025/04/0001 (P05/00003) (5)				102.60	102.60		
# 5	21/04/2025	P0560/2025/04/0001	21210001 - مدرجه المدفوعات (مبيعات)		فاتورة % 14 المدفوعات	0.00 LE	12.60 LE		
	21/04/2025	P0560/2025/04/0004	41110001 - ائتمان بيع		Sale with discount % 14 المدفوعات	0.00 LE	90.00 LE		
	21/04/2025	P0560/2025/04/0007	11200003 - حساب التدفقات المالية		P05/00003 - AHLY Bank Cairo POS	30.00 LE	0.00 LE	(2)	
	21/04/2025	P0560/2025/04/0001	11200003 - حساب التدفقات المالية	Ahmed Saito...	P05/00003 - Customer Pos	40.00 LE	0.00 LE		
	21/04/2025	P0540/2025/04/0001	11200003 - حساب التدفقات المالية		P05/00003 - cash 1 GOCT Showroom	22.60 LE	0.00 LE	(1)	
						32.60	32.60		
	21/04/2025	P0521/2025/00001	11131001 - رسمل الشركة (Stock)		POS/00003	32.60 LE	0.00 LE		
	21/04/2025	P0521/2025/00001	11200003 - حساب الأرباح والخسائر		POS/00003	0.00 LE	32.60 LE	(1)	
		PBNK2/2025/00001 (Combine AHLY Bank Cairo POS POS payments (...) (2)				30.00	30.00		
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00001	11610001 - رسائل الدفع		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo P...	50.00 LE	0.00 LE		
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00001	11200003 - حساب التدفقات المالية		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo P...	0.00 LE	30.00 LE	(2)	
						214.20	214.20		

All	Date	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching
1		STJ/2025/04/0003 (6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen) (2)				100.00	100.00	
2	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003	11362001 المدمن الرئيسى	Ahmed 3ashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	100.00 LE	
4								
5	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003	51110001 تكاليف النضاعة الممتعة	Ahmed 3ashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen	100.00 LE	0.00 LE	
		POSGO/2025/04/0002 (POS/00004) (5)				205.20	205.20	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	12120001 ضريبة القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)		ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات	0.00 LE	25.20 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	41110001 ايراد مبيعات		Sales with 14 % VAT	0.00 LE	180.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء مطبخين		POS/00004 - AHLY Bank Cairo POS	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	4
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء مطبخين	Ahmed 3ashour	POS/00004 - Customer Pos	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء مطبخين		POS/00004 - cash 1 60CT Showroom	105.20 LE	0.00 LE	3
	21/04/2025	POS21/2025/00002 (2)				105.20	105.20	
	21/04/2025	POS21/2025/00002	11131001 عملاء نقاط بيع (6oct)		POS/00004	105.20 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS21/2025/00002	11200003 حساب العملاء مطبخين		POS/00004	0.00 LE	105.20 LE	3
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00002 (Combine AHLY Bank Cairo POS POS payments [...] (2)				50.00	50.00	
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00002	11610001 التحويلات النقدية		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo PO...	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00002	11200003 حساب العملاء مطبخين		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo PO...	0.00 LE	50.00 LE	4
						460.40	460.40	

12-Make refund

The screenshot shows the Odoo POS interface for making a refund. The top part displays a list of recent orders. The bottom part shows the refund details for a specific order:

- Refund Type:** Bic Pen 4,000
- Quantity:** 4 units
- Total Refund:** 16.00 LE
- Taxes Total:** 25.20 LE
- Total:** 205.20 LE
- Refund Buttons:** Qty, % Disc, Price, CANCEL, OK

The bottom section shows the product selection screen with a Bic Pen selected. The total refund amount is displayed as -41.04 LE.

Date	Receipt Number	Order number	Customer	Cashier	Total	Status
21/04/2025 14:57:07	00009-001-0001	101			0.00 LE	
21/04/2025 14:57:31	00008-001-0000	802		sameh marzouq	0.00 LE	Ongoing
21/04/2025 14:57:31	Order 00008-001-0001	801	Ahmed 3ashour	sameh marzouq	205.20 LE	Hold
21/04/2025 14:58:00	00007-001-0001	701			0.00 LE	
21/04/2025 14:58:45	00006-001-0001	601			0.00 LE	
21/04/2025 14:59:31	00005-001-0002	502		sameh marzouq	0.00 LE	Ongoing
21/04/2025 14:59:31	Order 00005-001-0001	501	Ahmed 3ashour	sameh marzouq	100.00 LE	Hold
21/04/2025 15:00:39	00004-001-0002	402		sameh marzouq	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025 15:08:53	00003-001-0001	301			0.00 LE	
21/04/2025 15:08:53	00002-001-0001	201		sameh marzouq	0.00 LE	Ongoing
21/04/2025 14:57:47	00001-001-0001	101			0.00 LE	

odoo sameh marzouq

-41.04 LE

Cash 1 6OCT Showroom
AHLY Bank CAIRO POS
Customer Pos

Remaining 0.00 LE
cash 1 6OCT Showroom -41.04 LE

Ahmed Jashour	Invoice	Back	Validate
1	2	3	+10
4	5	6	+20
7	8	9	+50
.	0	.	00

Payment successful -41.04 LE Back to menu

Print Full Receipt ahmedsd91@gmail.com

Your logo odoo sameh marzouq

Bic Pen 4.000 x 9.00 LE / Units
Untaxed Amount VAT 14%
TOTAL cash 1 6OCT Showroom Customer Ahmed Jashour

-36.00 LE
36.00 LE
5.04 LE
-41.04 LE
-41.04 LE

Paid by Cash
Odoo version 16.0 (2023)
2023/04/21 14:11:44

New Order

Point of Sale Dashboard Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Journal Items

Date	Journal	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching
21/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0005 (6OSH/6OSA/POS/In/00002 - Bic Pen) (2)	STI/2025/04/0005	51110001 المسابع ابل.المسابع - A/P	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00002 - Bic Pen	20.00	20.00	
21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	STI/2025/04/0005	11362001 الحزن الرئيس	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00002 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	20.00 LE	
21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	STI/2025/04/0005	11362001 الحزن الرئيس	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00001 - Bic Pen	20.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	STI/2025/04/0004 (6OSH/6OSA/POS/In/00001 - Bic Pen) (2)	51110001 المسابع ابل.المسابع - A/P	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00001 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	20.00 LE	
21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	STI/2025/04/0004	11362001 الحزن الرئيس	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00001 - Bic Pen	20.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	STI/2025/04/0004	11362001 الحزن الرئيس	Ahmed Jashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/In/00001 - Bic Pen	20.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025	POS/60/2025/04/0003 (POS/00005) (3)	21210001	جريدة القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)			82.08	82.08	
21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	41110001 اوريل ميلاد			10.08 LE	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	11200003 حساب العائد مطهور			72.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	11131001 نادا المجموع (6OCT)			0.00 LE	82.08 LE	16
21/04/2025	cash 1 6OCT Showroom	POS/21/04/00000	11200003 حساب العائد مطهور			82.08 LE	0.00 LE	16
21/04/2025	cash 1 6OCT Showroom	POS/21/04/00000	11131001 نادا المجموع (6OCT)			0.00 LE	82.08 LE	
						204.16	204.16	